

Progress on the
Prevention and Control of
Noncommunicable Diseases
in the Western Pacific Region
Country Capacity Survey 2017



Progress on the Prevention and Control of Noncommunicable Diseases in the Western Pacific Region Country Capacity Survey 2017



© World Health Organization 2018

ISBN 978 92 9061 856 0

Some rights reserved. This work is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 3.0 IGO licence (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO; https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/3.0/igo).

Under the terms of this licence, you may copy, redistribute and adapt the work for non-commercial purposes, provided the work is appropriately cited, as indicated below. In any use of this work, there should be no suggestion that WHO endorses any specific organization, products or services. The use of the WHO logo is not permitted. If you adapt the work, then you must license your work under the same or equivalent Creative Commons licence. If you create a translation of this work, you should add the following disclaimer along with the suggested citation: "This translation was not created by the World Health Organization (WHO). WHO is not responsible for the content or accuracy of this translation. The original English edition shall be the binding and authentic edition".

Any mediation relating to disputes arising under the licence shall be conducted in accordance with the mediation rules of the World Intellectual Property Organization (http://www.wipo.int/amc/en/mediation/rules).

Suggested citation. Progress on the prevention and control of Noncommunicable diseases in the Western Pacific Region. Country capacity survey 2017. Manila, Philippines. World Health Organization Regional Office for the Western Pacific. 2018. Licence: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO.

Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) data. 1. Chronic disease - prevention and control. 2. Health plan implementation. 3. Health status indicators. 4. Surveys and questionnaires. I. World Health Organization. Regional Office for the Western Pacific. INLM Classification: WT500)

Sales, rights and licensing. To purchase WHO publications, see http://apps.who.int/bookorders. To submit requests for commercial use and queries on rights and licensing, see http://www.who.int/about/licensing.

For WHO Western Pacific Regional Publications, request for permission to reproduce should be addressed to Publications Office, World Health Organization, Regional Office for the Western Pacific, P.O. Box 2932, 1000, Manila, Philippines, Fax. No. [632] 521-1036, email: wpropuballstaff@who.int

**Third-party materials.** If you wish to reuse material from this work that is attributed to a third party, such as tables, figures or images, it is your responsibility to determine whether permission is needed for that reuse and to obtain permission from the copyright holder. The risk of claims resulting from infringement of any third-party-owned component in the work rests solely with the user.

**General disclaimers.** The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of WHO concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries. Dotted and dashed lines on maps represent approximate border lines for which there may not yet be full agreement.

The mention of specific companies or of certain manufacturers' products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by WHO in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned. Errors and omissions excepted, the names of proprietary products are distinguished by initial capital letters.

All reasonable precautions have been taken by WHO to verify the information contained in this publication. However, the published material is being distributed without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. The responsibility for the interpretation and use of the material lies with the reader. In no event shall WHO be liable for damages arising from its use.

# **CONTENTS**

| Ac   | knowledgements  | Vi   |
|------|---|------|
| Fo   | reword  | vii  |
| Αb   | obreviations  | viii |
| Ex   | recutive summary  | ix   |
| I.   | Introduction  | 1    |
| II.  | Status of response to prevent and control NCDs in the Western Pacific Region in 2017                          | 2    |
|      | A. Public health infrastructure, partnerships and multisectoral collaboration for NCDs and their risk factors | 4    |
|      | B. Status of NCD-relevant policies, strategies and action plans   | 6    |
|      | C. Health information systems, surveillance and survey for NCDs and their risk factors                        | 9    |
|      | D. Capacity for NCD early detection, treatment and care within the health system                              | 16   |
| III. | . Key findings and progress in country capacity for the prevention and control of NCDs                        | 22   |
|      | A. Key findings   | 22   |
|      | B. Progress in country capacity for the prevention and control of NCDs  | 23   |
| IV.  | . Ten progress monitoring indicators  | 25   |
| V.   | Regional response and way forward   | 30   |
|      | A. Regional response  | 30   |
|      | B. Way forward  | 33   |
| VI.  | . References  | 34   |
| An   | nnex 1. NCD Country Capacity Survey 2017 Questionnaire  | 35   |
| An   | nnex 2. Indicator definitions and specifications, status of countries and areas                               | 65   |

#### **TABLES**

| Table 1  | Countries and areas in the Western Pacific Region that participated in the NCD CCS 2017, by World Bank income level and subregion  | 3  |
|----------|--|----|
| Table 2  | Percentage of countries with a policy, plan or strategy addressing the major NCDs and risk factors   | 7  |
| Table 3  | Countries and areas with a system for collecting mortality data  | 9  |
| Table 4  | Countries and areas with a system for recording patient information that includes NCD status   | 11 |
| Table 5  | Countries and areas with cancer and diabetes registries  | 13 |
| Table 6  | Availability and full implementation of evidence-based clinical guidelines/<br>protocols / standards for the management (diagnosis and treatment) of<br>major NCDs   | 16 |
| Table 7  | Percentage of countries and areas with basic technologies for early detection, diagnosis and monitoring of NCDs generally available in the primary care facilities of the public and private health sector | 17 |
| Table 8  | Percentage of countries and areas with medicines generally available in the primary care facilities of the public health sector  | 19 |
| Table 9  | Comparison of country capacity indicators in 2004, 2010, 2013, 2015 and 2017   | 24 |
| Table 10 | Achievement status of the NCD progress monitoring indicators in the Western Pacific Region, 2017   | 27 |
|          |  |    |

#### **FIGURES**

| Figure 1 | Major sources of funding for NCDs and their risk factors  | 4  |
|----------|---|----|
| Figure 2 | Percentage of countries and areas with fiscal interventions to address NCD risk factors                             | 5  |
| Figure 3 | Percentage of countries and areas with members in their national multisectoral commission, agency or mechanism      | 6  |
| Figure 4 | Number of countries and areas with a set of time-bound national targets and indicators for NCDs                     | 7  |
| Figure 5 | Percentage of countries and areas covering 0–5 risk factors in recent, national adolescent NCD risk factor surveys  | 15 |
| Figure 6 | Percentage of countries and areas covering 0–9 risk factors in recent, national adult NCD risk factor surveys       | 15 |
| Figure 7 | Percentage of countries and areas with procedures for treating NCDs generally available in the public health system | 18 |
| Figure 8 | Percentage of countries and areas with national screening programme by cancer site                                  | 20 |
| Figure 9 | Progress monitoring indicators on NCDs  | 26 |
|          |   |    |

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

This report was developed by the World Health Organization (WHO) Regional Office for the Western Pacific. WHO wishes to acknowledge the support and cooperation of the following national NCD focal points who provided the completed survey tool.

Leiema Hunt (American Samoa) Matthew Williams (Australia) Ong Sok King (Brunei Darussalam)

Kol Hero (Cambodia) Liangyou Wu (China)

Ching Cheuk Tuen Regina (China, Hong Kong SAR)

Chan Tan Mui (China, Macao SAR) Karen Tairea (Cook Islands)

Isimeli Tukana (Fiji)

X-ner Luther (Federated States of Micronesia)

Roselie Zabala (Guam, USA) Itsuro Yoshimi (Japan) Eretii Timeon (Kiribati) Goun Lee (Republic of Korea)

Phisith Phoutsavath (Lao People's Democratic Republic)

Neiar Kabua (Marshall Islands) Baigalmaa Dangaa (Mongolia) Rebecca Robles (Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands)

Omar Mihat (Malaysia)

Bernard Rouchon (New Caledonia)
Fmma Hindson (New Zealand)

Grizelda Mokoia (Niue) Jojie Fesaitu (Nauru) Mario Baquilod (Philippines)

Edolem Ikerdeu (Palau)

Vicky Wari (Papua New Guinea) Laure Yen Kai Sun (French Polynesia)

Mareta Sefo-Faalafi (Samoa) Noorul Fatha As'art (Singapore) Geoffrey Kenilorea (Solomon Islands)

Petelo Tavite (Tokelau) Siale 'Akau' ola (Tonga) Meiema Lusama (Tuvalu) Graham Tabi (Vanuatu) Tran Quoc Bao (Viet Nam)

#### World Health Organization:

Christopher Bates, Tsogzolmaa Bayandorj, Marie Clem Carlos, Melanie Cowan, Albert Domingo, John Juliard Go, Hyobum Jang, Narwant Kaur, Sam Ath Khim, Warrick Junsuk Kim, Duc Truong Lai, Rufina Latu, Ada Moadsiri, Jamiyanjamts Naranchimeg, Leanne Riley, Hai-Rim Shin, Paulinus Sikosana, Wendy Snowdon, Chun Paul Soo, Koorio Tetabea and Douangkeo Thochongliachi.

The draft version of the report was reviewed by Hai-Rim Shin, Warrick Junsuk Kim and Marie Clem Carlos.

### **FOREWORD**

Noncommunicable diseases or NCDs kill 40 million people each year globally. Three out of 10 of those who die from these diseases – mainly cardiovascular diseases, cancer, diabetes and chronic respiratory diseases – come from the Western Pacific Region.

Rising rates of NCDs and risk factors pose an ever-growing threat to public health, and a challenge to economic and social development in the Region. People in low- and middle-income countries are especially vulnerable to these largely preventable diseases.

Leaders globally are committed to fight NCDs. The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development calls for a reduction by one third of premature mortality from NCDs by 2030. This target builds on the momentum from the 2011 high-level political meeting of United Nations devoted to NCDs — which is one of the few occasions in history when the General Assembly has convened exclusively to address a public health issue.

Progress on the Prevention and Control of Noncommunicable Diseases in the Western Pacific Region: Country Capacity Survey 2017 updates assessments of Member State efforts to fight NCDs. These findings form a key part of the global WHO report to the United Nations, in preparation for the third High-level Meeting on the Prevention and Control of Non-communicable Diseases in September.

The meeting will include a review of progress on NCD prevention and control efforts within countries and globally. The General Assembly will also look at ways to ensure that individual countries can meet ambitious NCD targets.

While we all take great pride in the Region's progress against NCDs, we realize that much more work remains to be done. We hope this publication will help countries and areas in the Western Pacific Region to assess their accomplishments, and strengthen commitments for bolder action.

As always, WHO will continue to provide strong support to Member States to reach our shared goal of reducing premature deaths from NCDs.

Thank you.

Shin Young-soo, MD, Ph.D.

WHO Regional Director for the Western Pacific

## **ABBREVIATIONS**

| CCS   | Country Capacity Survey                                   |
|-------|---|
| CRD   | chronic respiratory disease                               |
| CVD   | cardiovascular disease                                    |
| GINA  | Global database on the Implementation of Nutrition Action |
| HICs  | high-income countries and areas                           |
| HPV   | human papillomavirus                                      |
| ICD   | International Classification of Diseases                  |
| LMICs | low- and middle-income countries and areas                |
| NCD   | noncommunicable disease                                   |
| PEN   | Package of Essential NCD Interventions                    |
| PICs  | Pacific island countries and areas                        |
| STEPS | STEPwise approach to surveillance                         |
| UN    | United Nations  |
| WHO   | World Health Organization                                 |
|       |   |

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Noncommunicable diseases (NCDs) – especially cardiovascular diseases (CVDs), cancer, diabetes and chronic respiratory diseases (CRDs) – are the leading cause of death and are responsible for 71% of deaths worldwide and 86% in the WHO Western Pacific Region. These NCDs share modifiable behavioural risk factors such as tobacco use, unhealthy diet, lack of physical activity and harmful use of alcohol, which lead to four metabolic/physiologic changes – raised blood pressure, overweight and obesity, raised blood glucose, and raised cholesterol.

Global and regional commitments were made to respond to the growing NCD epidemic, including the *Political Declaration of the High-level Meeting of the General Assembly on the Prevention and Control of Noncommunicable Diseases* in September 2011 and development of the WHO *Global Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2013–2020*, the *Western Pacific Regional Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2014–2020* and the WHO Global Monitoring Framework for NCDs, which contains the nine voluntary global NCD targets and 25 indicators to be achieved by 2025.

To monitor the progress and achievements of countries in expanding national capacities to respond to the NCD epidemic, WHO periodically conducts the NCD Country Capacity Survey (CCS). The latest round of the NCD CCS took place in 2017. The first time countries and areas of the Western Pacific Region participated in the survey was in the second round in 2005; the Region has participated in all the succeeding rounds in 2010, 2013, 2015 and 2017.

Progress on the Prevention and Control of NCDs in the Western Pacific Region: Country Capacity Survey 2017 presents a snapshot of the progress on NCD prevention and control in the Region in terms of infrastructure, policies, health information systems and health systems capacity as collected in the NCD CCS 2017. Countries were grouped in the analysis based on the World Bank classification of income status – high-income countries (HICs) and low- and middle-income countries (LMICs) – while Pacific island countries and areas (PICs), including Papua New Guinea, were grouped as one subregion.

The latest round of the NCD CCS in 2017 shows that some progress has been made since 2015 in the capacity of countries in overall NCD prevention and control. In terms of infrastructure, the number of dedicated staff for NCDs has increased during this time period, as well as instances of shifts from other sources to government budget allocation for NCD programmes and activities. In addition to the most prevalent fiscal interventions, which are taxation on tobacco and alcohol, other interventions have slowly been emerging in the Region, such as taxation on sugar-sweetened beverages and price subsidies for healthy foods.

A considerable number of countries in the Region have also been able to develop national multisectoral NCD policies, strategies and action plans that integrate the main NCDs and their risk factors. Some countries and areas have also reported positive change in developing specific policies since 2015, with most policies made addressing the NCD risk factors, especially the harmful use of alcohol. The number of countries reporting that they have a policy or plan on NCD-related research has also more than doubled from five countries in 2015 to 13 countries and areas in 2017.

The majority of the countries and areas in the Region reported having a system for reporting mortality data by cause and for recording patient information that include NCD status. Disease registration has also shown some progress, with a couple of countries able to initiate work on the establishment of a cancer registry; however, these are ad hoc and neither population- nor hospital-based. Diabetes registries have been reported to exist in at least half of the countries and areas in the Region. Recent NCD risk factor surveys that collect information on the NCD risk factors for both adults and adolescents are being collected in half of the countries and areas in the Region. The least-reported NCD risk factor included in these surveys is related to the measurement of salt/sodium intake, which is similar to the findings from the NCD CCS 2015.

Evidence-based national guidelines/protocols/standards for the management of diabetes and CVDs are the most commonly available guideline in the Region; however, utilization in at least 50% of the health-care facilities is only the case for 60% of the existing guidelines. Eighty per cent of existing guidelines on the management of diabetes, CVDs and cancer have referral criteria, while only 68% of the existing guidelines for CRDs include referral criteria. Basic technologies to measure blood pressure, height, weight and blood glucose are generally available in the majority of countries and areas in the Region, while tests to measure diabetes complications, asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) are the least available.

National screening programmes for cancers of the cervix and breast are most prevalent in the Region, with pap smear and mammography, respectively, being the most widely used initial screening methods. However, only one fourth of the countries and areas in the Region indicated that more than half of the target population is covered by the screening programme for breast cancer. Forty per cent of the countries and areas in the Region reported that more than half of the target population is covered by screening programmes for cancers of the cervix and colon. A vaccination programme for human papillomavirus (HPV) was reported to be present in 22 countries and areas in the Region; however, only 10 countries reported that at least 50% of the target population is covered. Pathology services for cancer diagnosis are reported to be the most common cancer diagnosis and treatment service available in the public sector, followed by cancer surgery.

A wide variation of countries and areas in the Region (34–91%) reported having essential medicines generally available for management of the main NCDs in the public health sector. Aspirin (100 mg) and thiazide diuretics are the most readily available medicines while nicotine replacement therapy and oral morphine are the least available.

Palliative care was reported to be generally available in 23 countries and areas in the Region, majority of which are HICs, with most providing community- or home-based care.

Cardiovascular risk stratification at primary care facilities is available in 26 of the 35 countries and areas in the Western Pacific Region, but only 13 reported coverage of more than half of the target population.

Provision of care for acute stroke is slightly more prevalent than rehabilitation of stroke patients in the public sector facilities in the Region. Most PICs (75%) reported having a register of patients who have rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease, compared to one fourth of the HICs and none of the LMICs.

All the HICs in the Region reported availability of retinal photocoagulation, renal replacement therapy by dialysis, renal replacement by transplantation, coronary bypass, stenting and thrombolytic therapy, while these are available in at least a third of the LMICs. In the Pacific, there is variation in availability (10–55% of the PICs), with thrombolytic therapy and retinal photocoagulation as the most available of these treatment procedures.

The progress monitoring indicators that were most achieved in the Region – either fully or partially – are: having a recent STEPwise approach to surveillance (STEPS) or a comprehensive health examination survey (fully achieved by 15 countries and areas); having evidence-based national guidelines/protocols/standards for the management of the major NCDs (fully achieved by 12 countries and areas); and having a set of time-bound national targets based on WHO guidance (fully achieved by 14 countries and areas). The progress monitoring indicators that are least achieved in the Region are: bans and restrictions on exposure to alcohol advertising; measures to reduce unhealthy diets; and a functioning system for generating reliable cause-specific mortality data on a routine basis. In terms of progress, more countries and areas have improved their 2015 assessment in 2017, especially in the two indicators for health systems to address NCDs.

### **CHAPTER 1**

## INTRODUCTION

Noncommunicable diseases (NCDs), mainly cardiovascular diseases, cancer, diabetes and chronic respiratory diseases, are the leading cause of death and are responsible for 71% of deaths worldwide and 86% in the WHO Western Pacific Region (1). These NCDs share behavioural risk factors that are modifiable, such as tobacco use, unhealthy diet, lack of physical activity and the harmful use of alcohol, which in turn lead to four metabolic/physiologic changes – raised blood pressure, overweight and obesity, raised blood glucose and raised cholesterol.

In response to the NCD epidemic, global and regional commitments were made which include the United Nations (UN) *Political Declaration of the High-level Meeting of the General Assembly on the Prevention and Control of Noncommunicable Diseases* in September 2011 (2), the WHO *Global Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2013–2020 (3)* and the *Western Pacific Regional Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of NCDs 2014–2020 (4).* The WHO Global Monitoring Framework for NCDs was also developed and endorsed to monitor the progress in the prevention and control of NCDs. The framework includes the nine voluntary global NCD targets and 25 indicators to be achieved by 2025. In 2014, the High-level Meeting of the General Assembly on the comprehensive review and assessment of the progress achieved in the prevention and control of NCDs was held to evaluate the progress made on NCD prevention and control, which resulted in the Outcome Document (5) and establishment of the four time-bound commitments.

To monitor the progress and achievements of countries in expanding national capacities to respond to the NCD epidemic, WHO has conducted the NCD Country Capacity Survey (CCS) since 2001– and its latest round was in 2017. Countries and areas in the Western Pacific Region have participated in the NCD CCS since the second round in 2005 and the succeeding rounds in 2010, 2013, 2015 and 2017. As was the case in the previous rounds, the survey collects information related to NCD governance and infrastructure, policy response, surveillance, and health systems response at the national level, with some modifications to the questions to make them consistent with the global NCD indicators. The results of the 2015 and 2017 surveys will be included in the report on progress at the Third High-level Meeting of the United Nations General Assembly on the prevention and control of NCDs in 2018.

Progress on the Prevention and Control of Noncommunicable Diseases in the Western Pacific Region: Country Capacity Survey 2017 presents the data gathered from the NCD CCS 2017 and provides a comparison between the previous rounds. Results of the survey will be used to better guide countries and areas in the Western Pacific Region in further strengthening national capacities to respond to the NCD epidemic.

# STATUS OF RESPONSE TO PREVENT AND CONTROL NCDs IN THE WESTERN PACIFIC REGION IN 2017

The 2017 NCD CCS is a global survey conducted by WHO to assess the strengths and weaknesses related to NCD governance and infrastructure, policy response, surveillance and health systems response. Data collection and validation were carried out in the Western Pacific Region from February to September 2017.

The 2017 NCD CCS questionnaire (Annex 1) was developed by WHO through a consultative process with relevant technical departments in WHO headquarters and all WHO regional offices. The web-based questionnaire is composed of four modules, as listed below, and includes a set of detailed instructions and a glossary to guide countries in completing the survey:

- Public health infrastructure, partnerships and multisectoral collaboration for NCDs and their risk factors;
- Status of NCD-relevant policies, strategies and action plans;
- Health information systems, surveillance and surveys for NCDs and their risk factors; and
- Capacity for NCD early detection, treatment and care within the health system.

Official communication was sent to all countries and areas in the Region, except the Pitcairn Islands, to nominate a focal point from each who can serve as representatives from their respective ministries of health responsible for the NCD unit or a related unit handling NCDs. Once the nominations were received, unique access codes were sent to the focal points to log in to the survey. The focal points were also encouraged to work collaboratively with colleagues and relevant offices to obtain the most updated and accurate responses. For validation and verification responses, supporting documents were requested to be submitted and uploaded to the online portal for some questions as indicated. Responses were considered as "No" or not achieved if the required supporting document or documents were not submitted.

Upon completion of the survey and as part of the validation process, the designated staff from the WHO regional offices and WHO headquarters reviewed the submissions of countries and areas for completeness, discrepancies with existing data sources and missing supporting documents. The existing data sources included GLOBOCAN from the International Agency

for Research on Cancer (IARC), WHO mortality database and the list of WHO-supported NCD risk factor surveys from WHO headquarters. Submissions were also compared to the 2015 NCD CCS responses to determine whether the differences in responses indicated progress or corrections of a previous responses. A clarification request with a list of queries and comments was sent to the NCD focal points for them to address or clarify, as needed. However, due to some limitations, not all countries were able to address the queries raised and/or submit the required supporting documents.

In the Western Pacific Region, 35 of the 36 countries and areas completed the 2017 NCD CCS, giving a response rate of 97%. The response rate in 2017 was higher than the 89% response rate in 2015. Moreover, of the 35 countries and areas that responded to the survey, 27 countries and areas completed the validation process during the allotted period.

The information submitted by countries and areas was extracted from the web-based platform to an Excel-readable file. Data cleaning was performed to ensure consistency between answers in the questions and sub-questions. Data analysis was conducted per module using Microsoft Excel.

Countries and areas that participated in the 2017 NCD CCS were grouped in the analysis based on income status – high-income countries (HICs) and low- and middle-income countries (LMICs) /6/- while Pacific island countries and areas (PICs), including Papua New Guinea, were grouped as one subregion (Table 1). The first part of the report presents the results of the 2017 NCD CCS based on the 35 countries and areas (8 HICs, 7 LMICs and 20 PICs) that responded to the survey, and this number was also used as the denominator in the descriptive analysis to avoid fluctuating denominators between the survey questions and sub-questions.

Table 1. Countries and areas in the Western Pacific Region that participated in the NCD CCS 2017, by World Bank income level and subregion

| High-income<br>countries and areas<br>(N=8) | Low- and middle-income<br>countries (N=7) | Pacific island countries and areas v(N=20) |   |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Australia                                   | Cambodia                                  | American Samoa                             | Niue  |  |
| Brunei Darussalam                           | China                                     | Cook Islands                               | Northern Mariana Islands<br>(Commonwealth of the) |  |
| Hong Kong SAR<br>(China)                    | Lao People's Democratic Republic          | Fiji                                       | Palau   |  |
| Japan                                       | Malaysia                                  | French Polynesia                           | Papua New Guinea                                  |  |
| Macao SAR (China)                           | Mongolia                                  | Guam                                       | Samoa   |  |
| New Zealand                                 | Philippines                               | Kiribati                                   | Solomon Islands                                   |  |
| Republic of Korea                           | Viet Nam                                  | Marshall Islands                           | Tokelau   |  |
| Singapore                                   |   | Micronesia<br>(Federated States of)        | Tonga   |  |
|   |   | Nauru                                      | Tuvalu  |  |
|   |   | New Caledonia                              | Vanuatu   |  |

# A. Public health infrastructure, partnership and multisectoral collaboration for NCDs and their risk factors

#### Unit, branch or department responsible for NCDs

In the Western Pacific Region, 33 of the 35 countries and areas reported having a unit, branch or department responsible for NCDs within the ministry of health or its equivalent. More than half (66%) of countries and areas in the Region reported having at least 6–10 full-time technical staff on NCDs. Since 2015, Kiribati has institutionalized an NCD unit, while Fiji, Guam, Mongolia, New Caledonia and Niue have increased the number of full-time equivalent technical or professional staff in the NCD unit.

#### Funding mechanisms

The most-funded NCD or risk factor activities/functions are health care and treatment (34/35) and health promotion (34/35), followed by primary prevention (33/35), early detection/screening (32/35) and surveillance, monitoring and evaluation (31/35) as reported in the survey. The least-funded NCD activities/functions are research (24/35), capacity-building (27/35) and palliative care (27/35). The availability of funding increased in all the NCD activities/functions asked about in the survey, with the most for primary prevention; early detection/screening; surveillance, monitoring and evaluation; and palliative care, for which Fiji, Hong Kong SAR (China), the Lao People's Democratic Republic, Niue and Vanuatu indicated positive change in the allocation.

In decreasing order of frequency, the following are reported to be the major sources of funding for NCDs in the Western Pacific Region: general government revenues (54%), international donors (29%), health insurance (11%), earmarked taxes (8%) and national donors (6%). General government revenues are the major sources of funding for NCDs and their risk factors in HICs (6/8) and LMICs (5/7). In PICs, international donors remain the major source of funding for NCDs and risk factors (9/18) (Fig. 1). Cambodia, New Caledonia, Niue and Vanuatu have reported change of major sources of funding from international and national donors to general government revenues and earmarked taxes.

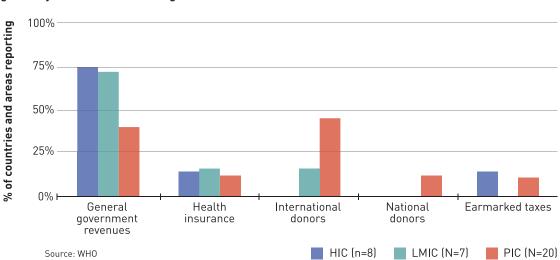


Fig. 1. Major sources of funding for NCDs and their risk factors

#### Fiscal interventions

Thirty-three of the 35 countries and areas in the Region reported at least one fiscal intervention (**Fig. 2**). Taxation on tobacco is the most reported fiscal intervention (32/35), followed by taxation on alcohol (28/35). Three fourths of the HICs, LMICs and PICs in the Region have existing fiscal measures on both alcohol and tobacco.

While fiscal interventions related to physical activity and diet are the least-reported fiscal interventions in the Region, a few countries in the Region have newly enacted taxation on sugar-sweetened beverages (Brunei Darussalam and Marshall Islands); taxation on foods high in fat, sugar or salt (French Polynesia); and price subsidies for healthy foods (Fiji, Marshall Islands and French Polynesia) since 2015.

When asked whether any of the fiscal interventions are allocated for health promotion or health service, one third of the countries and areas in the Region reported the allocation [13/35].

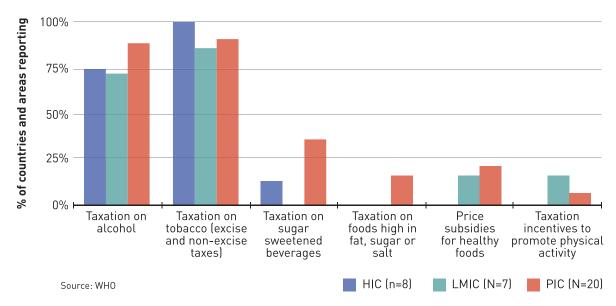


Fig. 2. Percentage of countries and areas with fiscal interventions to address NCD risk factors

#### Multisectoral commissions, agencies or mechanisms

Almost half of the countries and areas in the Region (49%) reported having a national multisectoral commission, agency or mechanism to oversee NCD engagement, policy coherence and accountability of sectors beyond health; however, only 11 are operational while three are under development and three are not in effect. The most common members of the national multisectoral commission are other non-health government ministries (11/35), followed by nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) (7/35) and the private sector (7/35) (Fig. 3).

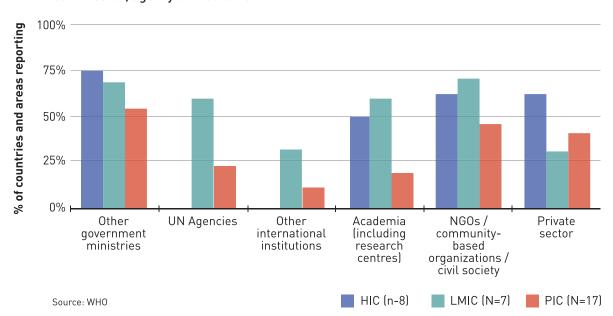


Fig. 3. Percentage of countries and areas with members in their national multisectoral commission, agency or mechanism

#### B. Status of NCD-relevant policies, strategies and action plans

#### National policies, strategies and action plans

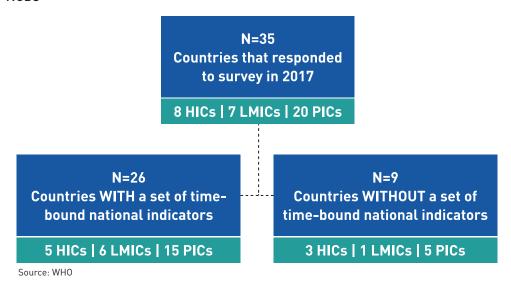
In the Western Pacific Region, 31 of the 35 countries and areas (8/8 HICs, 6/7 LMICs, 17/20 PICs) reported that NCDs are included in their national health plans, while only 19 countries and areas (4/8 HICs, 5/7 LMICs, 10/20 PICs) reported that NCDs are included in their national development plans.

Thirty out of the 35 countries and areas that fully responded to the survey reported having a national integrated NCD policy, strategy or action plan, however, only 25 are operational. Of the 25 operational integrated NCD policies, strategies or action plans, 22 are reported to be multisectoral in nature.

All countries and areas that responded as having an operational national integrated NCD policy, strategy or action plan addressed unhealthy diet and physical inactivity, while only 22 and 24 countries and areas addressed harmful use of alcohol and tobacco, respectively. For detection, treatment and care of NCDs, almost all of the operational NCD policies, strategies or action plans addressed early detection, treatment and care for diabetes and cardiovascular disease (CVD) (21/25), followed by cancer (20/25) and chronic respiratory diseases (CRDs) (13/25). Palliative care – as part of the operational NCD policy, strategy or action plan – is covered in 10 of the 25 countries and areas (3/7 HICs, 3/6 LMICs and 4/12 PICs).

Three fourths of the countries and areas in the Region (26/35) reported having time-bound national targets and indicators for NCDs based on the nine voluntary global targets from the WHO Global Monitoring Framework for NCDs (Fig. 4).

Fig. 4. Number of countries and areas with a set of time-bound national targets and indicators for NCDs



#### Specific policies, strategies and action plans

**Table 2** shows that more than half of the countries and areas had an integrated or specific policy on the major NCDs and risk factors except for CRDs (40%). Policies, strategies or action plans addressing the NCD risk factors were widely prevalent in the Region, with at least 75% of the countries and areas addressing the harmful use of alcohol, unhealthy diet, physical inactivity and tobacco, as well as the major NCDs such as cancer and diabetes.

Table 2. Percentage of countries with a policy, plan or strategy addressing the major NCDs and risk factors

|                                   | % of countries/areas with NCD policy, strategy or action plan that integrates an NCD or risk factor |       |      | % of coutries/areas with a specific policy, strategy or action plan on an NCD or risk factor |      |       |      |       |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------|------|--|------|-------|------|-------|
|                                   | HICs  | LMICs | PICs | Total  | HICs | LMICs | PICs | Total |
| Cardiovascular disease            | 75%   | 86%   | 55%  | 66%  | 25%  | 29%   | 25%  | 26%   |
| Cancer or particular cancer types | 75%   | 86%   | 50%  | 63%  | 88%  | 86%   | 60%  | 71%   |
| Diabetes                          | 75%   | 86%   | 55%  | 66%  | 50%  | 43%   | 35%  | 40%   |
| Chronic respiratory disease       | 50%   | 71%   | 25%  | 40%  | 13%  | 29%   | 0%   | 9%    |
| Harmful use of alcohol            | 63%   | 86%   | 60%  | 66%  | 75%  | 57%   | 15%  | 37%   |
| Physical inactivity               | 88%   | 86%   | 60%  | 71%  | 75%  | 57%   | 15%  | 37%   |
| Tobacco use                       | 75%   | 86%   | 60%  | 69%  | 88%  | 43%   | 45%  | 54%   |
| Unhealthy diet                    | 88%   | 86%   | 60%  | 71%  | 88%  | 43%   | 30%  | 46%   |

Source: WHO

Overweight and obesity (29%) and oral health (40%) were the risk factors least addressed in the Region.

#### Research policy or plan

Almost half of the countries and areas in the Region (15/35) have a policy or plan for NCD-related research that includes community-based research and evaluation of the impact of interventions and policies, however, two are not operational research policies.

#### Policies and strategies to reduce unhealthy diets

In the Western Pacific Region, 10 countries and areas reported having a policy to reduce the impact of marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages high in saturated fats, trans-fatty acids, free sugars, or salt. Slightly more countries reported policies that were voluntary/ self-regulated compared to those with government regulation (six versus four countries/ areas). Governments were also reported to oversee enforcement and complaints in seven countries and areas. None of these countries/areas reported inclusion of steps to address the effects of cross-border marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages on children.

Eight out of the 35 countries and areas (five HICs and three LMICs) reported implementing a national policy that limits saturated fatty acids and virtually eliminates industrially produced trans-fats in the food supply. Voluntary or self-regulated policies (three HICs and two LMICs) were more predominant compared to some that were government-legislated (two HICs and one of the LMICs). None of the PICs reported having such a policy.

Policies to reduce population salt consumption were reported to be implemented in seven HICs, three LMICs and four PICs. Of all the 14 countries with salt-reduction policies, public awareness programmes are the most common strategy (12/14), followed by nutrition labelling (10/14) and product reformulation by industry across the food supply (8/14). Regulation of salt content of foods is the least implemented strategy on salt reduction in the Region (6/14).

#### National public awareness programmes

National public awareness programmes on diet are more predominant (25/35) than national public awareness programmes on physical activity (16/35). PICs have the least number of awareness programmes on both diet and physical activity, with only half and one third, respectively, of the PICs reporting such a programme.

## C. Health information systems, surveillance and survey for NCDs and their risk factors

#### Surveillance responsibility

Surveillance is an important component in the prevention and control of NCDs. Only two HICs and four PICs reported having an office within the ministry of health dedicated exclusively to NCD surveillance. Most of the countries and areas in the Region reported that the responsibility for NCD surveillance is shared across several offices, departments and administrative divisions within the health ministry, with five out of eight HICs and 12 out of 20 PICs having such a mechanism. One HIC, four LMICs and four PICs reported that the responsibility lies within an office/department/division within the health ministry that is not exclusively dedicated to NCD surveillance.

#### Civil and vital registration systems reporting mortality by cause

Thirty-two of the 35 countries and areas that responded to the survey reported having a system for collecting mortality data by cause of death on a routine basis (**Table 3**). Of these, 30 have a civil/vital registration system, while 14 have a sample registration system; these are mostly LMICs (3/7) and PICs (9/20). Almost all the countries and areas (31/32) with a system for collecting mortality data can disaggregate the data by age and gender (31/32), while 23 countries and areas can report their mortality data by other sociodemographic variables.

Table 3. Countries and areas with a system for collecting mortality data

| No.      | Country/area            | System for collecting<br>mortality data by<br>cause of death on a<br>routine basis | Civil/vital<br>registration | Sample<br>registration |
|----------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| HIGH-INC | OME COUNTRIES AND AREAS |  |                             |                        |
| 1        | Australia               | Yes  | Yes                         | No                     |
| 2        | Brunei Darussalam       | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                    |
| 3        | Hong Kong SAR (China)   | Yes  | Yes                         | No                     |
| 4        | Japan                   | Yes  | Yes                         | No                     |
| 5        | Macao SAR (China)       | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                    |
| 6        | New Zealand             | Yes  | Yes                         | No                     |
| 7        | Republic of Korea       | Yes  | Yes                         | No                     |
| 8        | Singapore               | Yes  | Yes                         | No                     |

Table 3. Countries and areas with a system for collecting mortality data (continued)

| No.                              | Country/area                     | System for collecting mortality data by cause of death on a routine basis | Civil/vital<br>registration | Sample<br>registration |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| LOW- AND MIDDLE-INCOME COUNTRIES |                                  |   |                             |                        |  |  |  |
| 9                                | Cambodia                         | No  |                             | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 10                               | China                            | Yes   | Yes                         | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 11                               | Lao People's Democratic Republic | No  |                             |                        |  |  |  |
| 12                               | Malaysia                         | Yes   | Yes                         | No                     |  |  |  |
| 13                               | Mongolia                         | Yes   | Yes                         | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 14                               | Philippines                      | Yes   | Yes                         | No                     |  |  |  |
| 15                               | Viet Nam                         | No  |                             |                        |  |  |  |
| PACIFIC                          | ISLAND COUNTRIES AND AREAS       |   |                             |                        |  |  |  |
| 16                               | American Samoa                   | Yes   | Yes                         |                        |  |  |  |
| 17                               | Cook Islands                     | Yes   | Yes                         | Don't know             |  |  |  |
| 18                               | Fiji                             | Yes   | Yes                         | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 19                               | French Polynesia                 | Yes   | Yes                         | No                     |  |  |  |
| 20                               | Guam                             | Yes   | Yes                         | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 21                               | Kiribati                         | Yes   | Yes                         | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 22                               | Marshall Islands                 | Yes   | Yes                         | Don't know             |  |  |  |
| 23                               | Micronesia (Federated States of) | Yes   | Yes                         | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 24                               | Nauru                            | Yes   | Yes                         | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 25                               | New Caledonia                    | Yes   | Yes                         | No                     |  |  |  |
| 26                               | Niue                             | Yes   | Yes                         | No                     |  |  |  |
| 27                               | Northern Mariana Islands         | Yes   | Yes                         | Don't know             |  |  |  |
| 28                               | Palau                            | Yes   | Yes                         | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 29                               | Papua New Guinea                 | Yes   | Don't know                  | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 30                               | Samoa                            | Yes   | Yes                         | No                     |  |  |  |
| 31                               | Solomon Islands                  | Yes   | No                          | No                     |  |  |  |
| 32                               | Tokelau                          | Yes   | Yes                         | No                     |  |  |  |
| 33                               | Tonga                            | Yes   | Yes                         | No                     |  |  |  |
| 34                               | Tuvalu                           | Yes   | Yes                         | Yes                    |  |  |  |
| 35                               | Vanuatu                          | Yes   | Yes                         | Yes                    |  |  |  |

Source: WHO

#### System for recording patient information

Thirty-one out of 35 countries and areas in the Region (7/8 HICs, 6/7 LMICs, 18/20 PICs) reported having a system for recording patient information that includes NCD status (**Table 4**). Of these, 24 countries and areas indicated that electronic medical records/health records system were used. More than half (18/31) reported having national coverage and these are mainly HICs (4/8) and PICs (13/20), with very few LMICs (1/6).

Table 4. Countries and areas with a system for recording patient information that includes NCD status

| No.     | Country/area                     | System for recording patient information | Electronic<br>medical<br>records/<br>health records<br>systems | Coverage    |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| HIGH-IN | COME COUNTRIES AND AREAS         |  |  |             |
| 1       | Australia                        | Yes                                      | Yes  | National    |
| 2       | Brunei Darussalam                | Yes                                      | Yes  | National    |
| 3       | Hong Kong SAR (China)            | Yes                                      | Yes  | Subnational |
| 4       | Japan                            | No                                       |  |             |
| 5       | Macao SAR (China)                | Yes                                      | Yes  | Subnational |
| 6       | New Zealand                      | Yes                                      | No   | National    |
| 7       | Republic of Korea                | Yes                                      | Yes  | Subnational |
| 8       | Singapore                        | Yes                                      | Yes  | National    |
| LOW- AN | ND MIDDLE-INCOME COUNTRIES       |  |  |             |
| 9       | Cambodia                         | Yes                                      | No   | Subnational |
| 10      | China                            | Yes                                      | Yes  | Subnational |
| 11      | Lao People's Democratic Republic | No                                       |  |             |
| 12      | Malaysia                         | Yes                                      | Yes  | Subnational |
| 13      | Mongolia                         | Yes                                      | Yes  | National    |
| 14      | Philippines                      | Yes                                      | Yes  | Subnational |
| 15      | Viet Nam                         | Yes                                      | Yes  | Subnational |

Table 4. Countries and areas with a system for recording patient information that includes NCD status (continued)

| PACIFIC ISLAND COUNTRIES AND AREAS  16 American Samoa Yes Yes Nation 17 Cook Islands Yes Yes Nation 18 Fiji No  19 French Polynesia Yes Yes Nation 20 Guam Yes Yes Subnation 21 Kiribati Yes No Nation 22 Marshall Islands Yes Yes Subnation 23 Micronesia (Federated States of) Yes Yes Nation 24 Nauru Yes No Nation 25 New Caledonia Yes Yes Nation 26 Niue   | onal   |
|--|--------|
| 17 Cook Islands Yes Yes Nation 18 Fiji No 19 French Polynesia Yes Yes Nation 20 Guam Yes Yes Subnate 21 Kiribati Yes No Nation 22 Marshall Islands Yes Yes Subnate 23 Micronesia (Federated States of) Yes Yes No Nation 24 Nauru Yes No Nation 25 New Caledonia Yes Yes Yes Nation 26 New Caledonia   | onal   |
| 18FijiNo19French PolynesiaYesYesNation20GuamYesYesSubnation21KiribatiYesNoNation22Marshall IslandsYesYesSubnation23Micronesia (Federated States of)YesYesNation24NauruYesNoNation25New CaledoniaYesYesNation   | onal   |
| 19 French Polynesia Yes Yes Nation 20 Guam Yes Yes Subnate 21 Kiribati Yes No Nation 22 Marshall Islands Yes Yes Subnate 23 Micronesia (Federated States of) Yes Yes No Nation 24 Nauru Yes No Nation 25 New Caledonia Yes Yes Nation Nation 26 New Caledonia  |        |
| 20 Guam Yes Yes Subna 21 Kiribati Yes No Nation 22 Marshall Islands Yes Yes Subna 23 Micronesia (Federated States of) Yes Yes Nation 24 Nauru Yes No Nation 25 New Caledonia Yes Yes Nation  |        |
| 21KiribatiYesNoNation22Marshall IslandsYesYesSubnation23Micronesia (Federated States of)YesYesNation24NauruYesNoNation25New CaledoniaYesYesNation  |        |
| 22Marshall IslandsYesYesSubnation23Micronesia (Federated States of)YesYesNation24NauruYesNoNation25New CaledoniaYesYesNation   | tional |
| 23 Micronesia (Federated States of) Yes Yes Nation 24 Nauru Yes No Nation 25 New Caledonia Yes Yes Nation N | onal   |
| 24NauruYesNoNation25New CaledoniaYesYesNation  | tional |
| 25 New Caledonia Yes Yes Nation  | onal   |
|  | onal   |
| 26 Niue Yes Yes Nati   | onal   |
|  | onal   |
| 27 Northern Mariana Islands Yes Yes Subna  | tional |
| 28 Palau Yes Yes Subna   | tional |
| 29 Papua New Guinea No   |        |
| 30 Samoa Yes Yes Natio   | onal   |
| 31 Solomon Islands Yes No Nati   | onal   |
| 32 Tokelau Yes No Nati   | onal   |
| 33 Tonga Yes Yes Nation  | nnal   |
| 34 Tuvalu Yes Yes Subna  |        |
| 35 Vanuatu Yes No Nati   |        |

Source: WHO

#### Facility survey

Only six countries (two HICs, two LMICs and two PICs) reported having conducted a facility survey to assess the availability of services and readiness for NCDs, and these surveys were all conducted in the past five years. Brunei Darussalam, the Lao People's Democratic Republic and the Republic of Korea had national coverage of the facility survey, while Solomon Islands, Tuvalu and Viet Nam had subnational coverage.

#### Disease registries

All HICs, six LMICs and 15 PICs reported having a cancer registry (**Table 5**). Population-based cancer registries are available in seven out of eight HICs, five out of six LMICs and three out of 15 PICs.

In comparison, diabetes registries are present in 23 countries and areas in the Region (5/8 HICs, 6/7 LMICs and 12/20 PICs). Of these registries, only five are population-based registries on diabetes.

Table 5. Countries and areas with cancer and diabetes registries

| No.     | Country/Area                     | Cancer registry       | Diabetes registry     |
|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| HIGH-IN | COME COUNTRIES AND AREAS         |                       |                       |
| 1       | Australia                        | Yes, population-based | Yes, population-based |
| 2       | Brunei Darussalam                | Yes, population-based | No                    |
| 3       | Hong Kong SAR (China)            | Yes, population-based | Yes, hospital-based   |
| 4       | Japan                            | Yes, population-based | No                    |
| 5       | Macao SAR (China)                | Yes, hospital-based   | No                    |
| 6       | New Zealand                      | Yes, population-based | Yes, other            |
| 7       | Republic of Korea                | Yes, population-based | Yes, hospital-based   |
| 8       | Singapore                        | Yes, population-based | Yes, population-based |
| LOW- AN | ND MIDDLE-INCOME COUNTRIES       |                       |                       |
| 9       | Cambodia                         | No                    | Yes, hospital-based   |
| 10      | China                            | Yes, population-based | Yes, population-based |
| 11      | Lao People's Democratic Republic | Yes, other            | Yes, hospital-based   |
| 12      | Malaysia                         | Yes, population-based | Yes, other            |
| 13      | Mongolia                         | Yes, population-based | Yes, population-based |
| 14      | Philippines                      | Yes, population-based | Yes, other            |
| 15      | Viet Nam                         | Yes, population-based | No                    |
|         |                                  | ·                     |                       |

Table 5. Countries and areas with cancer and diabetes registries (continued)

| No.                                | Country/Area                     | Cancer registry       | Diabetes registry     |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| PACIFIC ISLAND COUNTRIES AND AREAS |                                  |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| 16                                 | American Samoa                   | Yes, hospital-based   | No                    |  |  |  |
| 17                                 | Cook Islands                     | Yes, hospital-based   | Yes, hospital-based   |  |  |  |
| 18                                 | Fiji                             | Yes, hospital-based   | No                    |  |  |  |
| 19                                 | French Polynesia                 | Yes, other            | No                    |  |  |  |
| 20                                 | Guam                             | Yes, population-based | No                    |  |  |  |
| 21                                 | Kiribati                         | No                    | Yes, hospital-based   |  |  |  |
| 22                                 | Marshall Islands                 | Yes, hospital-based   | Yes, hospital-based   |  |  |  |
| 23                                 | Micronesia (Federated States of) | Yes, hospital-based   | Yes, other            |  |  |  |
| 24                                 | Nauru                            | No                    | Yes, other            |  |  |  |
| 25                                 | New Caledonia                    | Yes, other            | No                    |  |  |  |
| 26                                 | Niue                             | Yes, hospital-based   | Yes, hospital-based   |  |  |  |
| 27                                 | Northern Mariana Islands         | Yes, population-based | No                    |  |  |  |
| 28                                 | Palau                            | Yes, population-based | Yes, hospital-based   |  |  |  |
| 29                                 | Papua New Guinea                 | Yes, hospital-based   | No                    |  |  |  |
| 30                                 | Samoa                            | No                    | No                    |  |  |  |
| 31                                 | Solomon Islands                  | Yes, hospital-based   | Yes, hospital-based   |  |  |  |
| 32                                 | Tokelau                          | No                    | Yes, hospital-based   |  |  |  |
| 33                                 | Tonga                            | Yes, hospital-based   | Yes, population-based |  |  |  |
| 34                                 | Tuvalu                           | No                    | Yes, hospital-based   |  |  |  |
| 35                                 | Vanuatu                          | Yes, other            | Yes, hospital-based   |  |  |  |
| Source: WHO                        |                                  |                       |                       |  |  |  |

#### Risk factor surveys

#### Adolescent survey

Twenty-one countries and areas in the Region (5/8 HICs, 6/7 LMICs and 10/20 PICs) have collected recent information (i.e. for the last five years) on the five NCD risk factors (harmful alcohol use, low fruit and vegetable consumption, physical inactivity, tobacco use, overweight and obesity) among adolescents (Fig. 5). Two fifths of the PICs do not have a recent national adolescent risk factor survey. For half of the countries and areas that reported having collected information on overweight and obesity in adolescents, the data were self-reported.

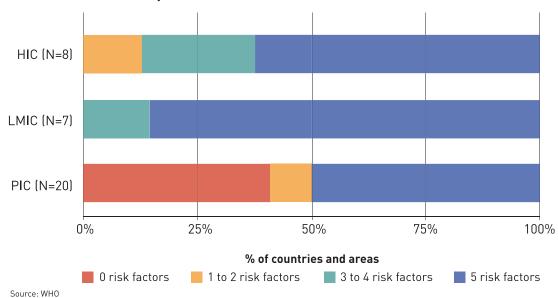


Fig. 5. Percentage of countries and areas covering 0-5 risk factors in recent, national adolescent NCD risk factor surveys

#### Adult survey

In terms of adults, 21 countries and areas in the Region (6/8 HICs, 5/7 LMICs and 10/20 PICs) have collected recent information on the main nine NCD risk factors (harmful alcohol use, low fruit and vegetable consumption, physical inactivity, tobacco use, overweight and obesity, raised blood pressure, raised blood glucose, raised cholesterol, and sodium intake) (Fig. 6). Most HICs and LMICs have collected data on all nine main risk factors, while one third of the PICs do not have a recent national adult risk factor survey.

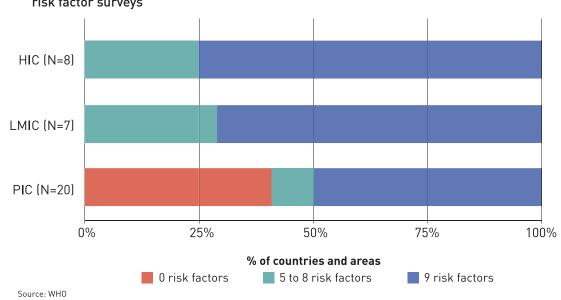


Fig. 6. Percentage of countries and areas covering 0-9 risk factors in recent, national adult NCD risk factor surveys

When considering surveillance activity by risk factor, surveys on tobacco and alcohol are the most common in both adult and adolescent surveys. The least-reported risk factor in adult risk factor surveys is salt/sodium intake.

# D. Capacity for NCD early detection, treatment and care within the health system

#### NCD-related guidelines and referral criteria

Evidence-based national guidelines/protocols/standards for the management of diabetes are the most commonly available guideline in the Western Pacific Region (31/35) followed by guidelines on CVDs (28/35) (Table 6). Guidelines for the management CRDs are the least available, with only half of HICs, LMICs and PICs reporting having the guideline. Guidelines for the management of diabetes (19/35) and CVDs (18/35) were the most utilized guidelines in at least 50% of health-care facilities in countries and areas of the Region.

Table 6. Availability and full implementation of evidence-based clinical guidelines/protocols/ standards for the management (diagnosis and treatment) of major NCDs

| Clinical   | HICs (N=8) |              | LMICs (N=7) |              | PICs (N=20) |              | Total (N=35) |              |
|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| guidelines | Protocol   | Utilization* | Protocol    | Utilization* | Protocol    | Utilization* | Protocol     | Utilization* |
|            | (%)        | (%)          | (%)         | (%)          | (%)         | (%)          | (%)          | (%)          |
| CVD        | 88%        | 50%          | 86%         | 57%          | 70%         | 55%          | 77%          | 54%          |
| Diabetes   | 88%        | 50%          | 86%         | 57%          | 90%         | 60%          | 89%          | 57%          |
| Cancer     | 63%        | 50%          | 86%         | 43%          | 45%         | 35%          | 57%          | 40%          |
| CRD        | 50%        | 25%          | 57%         | 29%          | 55%         | 40%          | 54%          | 34%          |

<sup>\*</sup> Utilization in at least 50% of health facilities.

Source: WHO

Countries and areas were also asked if the guidelines include criteria for the referral of patients from primary care to a higher level of care. Almost 80% of existing guidelines on CVD, diabetes and cancer have referral criteria, while that for CRDs have the least, with 70% of existing guidelines having referral criteria. A higher percentage of LMICs have referral guidelines than HICs and PICs in all disease categories.

## Availability of tests and procedures for early detection, diagnosis/monitoring and treatment of NCDs

The majority of the countries and areas in the Western Pacific Region reported having the basic technologies to measure blood pressure, height, weight and blood glucose generally available in both the public and private health sectors (**Table 7**). The least available tests in the Region are those used to measure diabetes complications, asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). More than half of the countries and areas in the Region have the basic technologies for early detection, diagnosis and monitoring of CVDs, such as those for measuring blood pressure and total cholesterol and urine strips for albumin assay.

Table 7. Percentage of countries and areas with basic technologies for early detection, diagnosis and monitoring of NCDs generally available\* in the primary care facilities of the public and private health sector

| Activity  | HICs (N=8)       |                | LMICs (N=7)      |                | PICs (N=20)      |                | Total (N=35)     |                |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|   | Public<br>sector | Private sector |
| Overweight and obesity                          |                  |                |                  |                |                  |                |                  | '              |
| Measuring of weight                             | 100%             | 100%           | 86%              | 86%            | 95%              | 65%            | 94%              | 77%            |
| Measuring of height                             | 100%             | 100%           | 86%              | 86%            | 90%              | 55%            | 91%              | 71%            |
| Diabetes mellitus                               |                  |                |                  |                |                  |                |                  |                |
| Blood glucose<br>measurement                    | 100%             | 100%           | 71%              | 86%            | 90%              | 70%            | 89%              | 80%            |
| Oral glucose<br>tolerance test                  | 100%             | 100%           | 43%              | 57%            | 40%              | 25%            | 54%              | 49%            |
| HbA1c test                                      | 100%             | 100%           | 43%              | 57%            | 55%              | 40%            | 63%              | 57%            |
| Dilated fundus examination                      | 100%             | 88%            | 29%              | 43%            | 30%              | 30%            | 46%              | 46%            |
| Foot vibration<br>perception by<br>tuning fork  | 100%             | 88%            | 29%              | 43%            | 30%              | 45%            | 46%              | 54%            |
| Foot vascular status by Doppler                 | 88%              | 75%            | 14%              | 29%            | 15%              | 15%            | 31%              | 31%            |
| Urine strips for glucose and ketone measurement | 100%             | 100%           | 57%              | 71%            | 50%              | 45%            | 63%              | 63%            |
| Cardiovascular disease                          |                  |                |                  |                |                  |                |                  |                |
| Blood pressure measurement                      | 100%             | 100%           | 100%             | 100%           | 95%              | 70%            | 97%              | 83%            |
| Total cholesterol<br>measurement                | 100%             | 100%           | 57%              | 86%            | 60%              | 50%            | 69%              | 69%            |
| Urine strips for albumin assay                  | 100%             | 100%           | 57%              | 86%            | 45%              | 40%            | 60%              | 63%            |
| Asthma and COPD                                 |                  |                |                  |                |                  |                |                  |                |
| Peak flow<br>measurement<br>spirometry          | 100%             | 75%            | 29%              | 43%            | 35%              | 35%            | 49%              | 46%            |

<sup>\*</sup> Defined as present in 50% or more of health-care facilities.

Source: WHO

While the availability of basic technologies for early detection, diagnosis and monitoring of NCDs such as the measurement of height, weight, blood pressure, blood glucose and HbA1c are generally available in the primary care facilities of the public and private sectors in the Region, there is variation in their availability in HICs, LMICs and PICs; HbA1c and total cholesterol measurement were reported to be not generally available in one third of the LMICs and PICs.

#### **Procedures for treating NCDs**

All HICs reported to have NCD treatment procedures (such as retinal photocoagulation, renal replacement therapy by dialysis, coronary bypass, stenting and thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction) generally available in the publicly funded health system, except for renal replacement by transplantation, with one area not having it generally available (Fig. 7). Almost half of the LMICs reported to have NCD treatment procedures except for renal replacement by transplantation. Of all the procedures for the treatment of NCDs, thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction and retinal photocoagulation were reported to be generally available in most PICs.

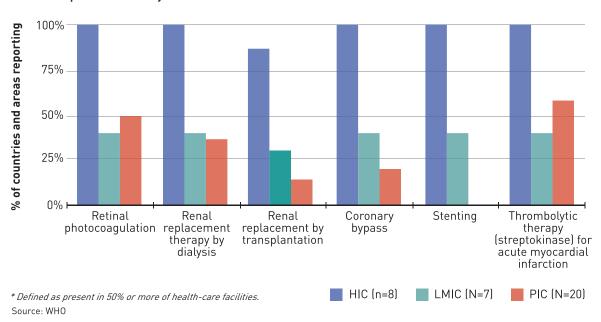


Fig. 7. Percentage of countries and areas with procedures for treating NCDs generally available\* in the public health system

#### Availability of medicine in the public health sector

Availability of NCD-related medicines varies significantly in the Region among country groups, with aspirin (100 mg) and thiazide diuretics being the most available of all the medicines asked about in the survey (**Table 8**). Nicotine replacement therapy and oral morphine were reported to be generally available in just a third and half, respectively, of the countries and areas in the Region. Three of eight HICs, none of the seven LMICs and four of the PICs have all these NCD medicines generally available in the primary care facilities of the public health sector in their countries.

Table 8. Percentage of countries and areas with medicines generally available\* in the primary care facilities of the public health sector

| Medicines                       | HICs<br>(N=8) | LMICs<br>(N=7) | PICs<br>(N=20) | Total<br>(N=35) |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Insulin                         | 100%          | 43%            | 70%            | 71%             |
| Aspirin (100mg)                 | 100%          | 86%            | 90%            | 91%             |
| Metformin                       | 100%          | 71%            | 85%            | 86%             |
| Thiazide diuretics              | 100% 86%      |                | 85%            | 89%             |
| ACE inhibitors                  | 100%          | 71%            | 75%            | 80%             |
| Calcium channel blockers        | 100%          | 71%            | 80%            | 83%             |
| Beta blockers                   | 100%          | 86%            | 80%            | 86%             |
| Statins                         | 100%          | 57%            | 75%            | 77%             |
| Oral morphine                   | 63%           | 43%            | 45%            | 49%             |
| Steriod inhaler                 | 100%          | 43%            | 55%            | 63%             |
| Bronchodilator                  | 100%          | 57%            | 80%            | 80%             |
| Sulphonylurea(s)                | 100%          | 57%            | 80%            | 80%             |
| Benzathine penicillin injection | 63%           | 71%            | 85%            | 77%             |
| Nicotine replacement therapy    | 88%           | 0%             | 25%            | 34%             |

<sup>\*</sup> Defined as present in 50% or more of pharmacies
Source: WHO

#### Availability of tests and procedures for cancer screening, diagnosis and treatment

In the early detection and treatment of cancers, a national screening programme is essential. In the Region, screening programmes for cervical and breast cancers were reported to be the most prevalent in HICs, LMICs and PICs (Fig. 8). Three out of four countries that have screening programmes for cancers of the breast and cervix reported these as organized, population-based screening.

Mammography is the most widely used method to screen for breast cancer as reported by 13 countries and areas (mostly HICs), while clinical breast exam is the most widely used in four countries and areas. Pap smear is the most common method used for cervical cancer screening in 18 countries and areas in the Region, while three countries use visual inspection and one area reported human papillomavirus (HPV) testing as the most widely used screening method.

Only one fourth of the countries and areas reporting to have a breast cancer screening programme indicated that more than half of the target population is covered by the screening programme. For cervical and colon cancer screening, more than half of the target population is covered in 40% of the countries and areas that reported to have a screening programme. Screening coverage of more than 50% of the target population is mostly in HICs.

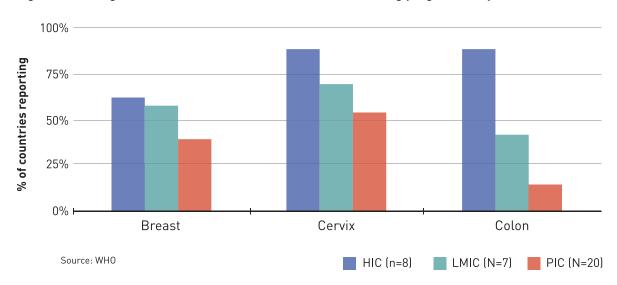


Fig. 8. Percentage of countries and areas with national screening programme by cancer site

HPV vaccination programmes are present in the Region (7/8 HICs, 3/7 LMICs and 12/20 PICs). At least 50% of the targeted population is covered by the HPV vaccination programme in five HICs, one of the LMICs and four PICs.

Only half of the countries and areas in the Western Pacific Region (8/8 HICs, 4/7 LMICs and 5/20 PICs) reported that cancer centres or cancer departments at tertiary level were generally available in the public sector. Pathology services for cancer diagnosis are generally available in 22 of the 35 countries and areas in the Region (8/8 HICs, 2/7 LMICs and 12/20 PICs). Treatment procedures, specifically cancer surgery (19/35), subsidized chemotherapy (16/35) and radiotherapy (15/35), are also available, with all HICs and less than half of the LMICs and PICs having these treatments generally available.

#### Other NCD services

Palliative care is generally available (reaches 50% or more patients) in more than half of the countries and areas in the Region (8/8 HICs, 2/7 LMICs and 13/20 PICs). Community- or home-based palliative care is generally available in all HICs, one of seven LMICs and 12 of 20 PICs, while palliative care, as provided in primary health care, is generally available in five of eight HICs, two of seven LMICs and nine of 20 PICs.

Cardiovascular risk stratification is available at primary care facilities in 26 of 35 countries and areas (5/8 HICs, 15/20 LMICs and 6/7 PICs) in the Western Pacific Region, but coverage of more than half of the target population occurs only in 13 countries and areas (four HICs, seven LMICs and two PICs). Among the countries with cardiovascular risk stratification available, the most widely used chart is the WHO/International Society of Hypertension (ISH) risk prediction charts.

Provision of care for acute stroke is slightly more prevalent in the public sector facilities in seven of eight HICs, three of seven LMICs and 14 of 20 PICs, than for rehabilitation of stroke patients, which was reported as being generally available in seven HICs, four LMICs and 10 PICs.

Only one fourth of the HICs, none of the LMICs and three fourths of the PICs reported to have a register of patients who have rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease. Most of these countries and areas (15/17) reported that they have a system for follow-up and recall to deliver long-term penicillin prophylaxis.

# KEY FINDINGS AND PROGRESS IN COUNTRY CAPACITY FOR THE PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF NCDs

#### A. Key findings

Public health infrastructure, partnerships and multisectoral collaboration for NCDs and their risk factors

Majority of the countries and areas in the Region (33/35) have an NCD unit in place, with more than half (23/35) having at least six to 10 full-time technical staff for NCD. Funding for NCD activities is most commonly available for health care and treatment, health promotion, primary prevention and early detection/screening. General government revenues are the major sources of funding in the Region, while tobacco taxes are the most reported fiscal intervention, followed by alcohol taxes. Almost a third of the countries and areas in the Region (11/35) have an operational national multisectoral commission for NCDs.

#### Status of NCD-relevant policies, strategies and action plans

NCDs are included in most national health plans (31/35) in the Region; however, only half have included NCDs in their national development plans. Three fourths of the countries and areas in the Region (27/35) have operational multisectoral national policies and plans integrating the major NCDs and risk factors. A significant proportion of countries and areas in the Region also have stand-alone policies – in addition to the integrated NCD policy – that address cancer (25/35) mainly for the NCDs and tobacco control (19/35) for the NCD risk factors.

#### Health information systems, surveillance and surveys for NCDs and their risk factors

Civil/vital registration systems are available in majority of the countries and areas in the Region; however, only a small proportion of these meet the acceptable criteria for a functioning system that can generate reliable cause-specific mortality data on a routine basis. Periodic national adult risk factor surveys for the main nine NCD risk factors (harmful alcohol use, low fruit and vegetable consumption, physical inactivity, tobacco use, overweight and obesity, raised blood pressure, raised blood glucose, raised blood cholesterol and high

sodium intake) are conducted in most of the countries and areas in the Region (21/35) and the least collected information is on salt/sodium intake. Almost half of the countries and areas in the Region have a population-based cancer registry (15/35) while only five countries have a population-based diabetes registry.

#### Capacity for early detection, treatment and care within the health system

Evidence-based national guidelines, protocols or standards for the management of diabetes and CVDs are the most commonly available guidelines in the Region; however, the utilization of these guidelines in at least 50% of health facilities is present in at least half of the countries and areas in the Region. Majority of the countries and areas in the Region have cost-effective basic technologies such as those that measure weight, height, blood pressure and blood glucose. Aspirin and thiazide diuretics are the most available NCD medicines in the primary care facilities of the public health sector, while nicotine replacement therapy and oral morphine are the least available. The most common cancer screening programmes in the Region are those for breast and cervical cancers. While CVD risk stratification exists in 26 of the 35 countries in the Region, population coverage is suboptimal, with only 13 countries and areas covering more than half of the primary care facilities offering such service in countries.

#### B. Progress in country capacity for the prevention and control of NCDs

In comparison with previous rounds, the response rate increased in the fifth round of the NCD CCS in 2017, with 35 countries and areas participating in the survey compared to 32 countries and areas in 2015. All HICs and LMICs in the Region responded to the survey, while 20 of the 21 PICs responded. **Table 9** presents information from the five rounds of the NCD CCS on selected indicators that may be compared from 2004 to 2017. Noting that there are varying numbers of responding countries and areas in each round of the survey, slight increases and decreases may be observed in the reporting of some indicators. A more robust validation process was initiated for 2015 and was also implemented in 2017.

Some progress may be observed from 2015 to 2017 in the number of countries and areas with a national NCD unit and on having a stand-alone risk factor-specific or NCD-specific policy. Surveillance systems on NCD risk factors have also improved, with almost all the countries and areas collecting information on most of the NCD risk factors, except for the measurement of total cholesterol.

Table 9. Comparison of country capacity indicators in 2004, 2010, 2013, 2015 and 2017

| Year of survey  | 2004     | 2010     | 2013      | 2015      | 2017      |
|---|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Number of tools sent  | 37       | 37       | 37        | 36        | 36        |
| Number of responses   | 28       | 35       | 36        | 32        | 35*       |
| Response rate   | 78%      | 94%      | 97%       | 89%       | 97%       |
| NCD policy and programme infrastructure                                   |          |          |           |           |           |
| Number of countries with a national NCD entity                            | 14 (50%) | 32 (91%) | 36 (100%) | 29 (91%)  | 33 (94%)  |
| Number of countries with an integrated NCD policy/strategy or action plan | 15 (54%) | 28 (80%) | 33 (92%)  | 28 (88%)  | 27 (77%)  |
| Number of countries with policies, strategies, action plans specific to:  |          |          |           |           |           |
| Tobacco control   | 22 (79%) | 29 (83%) | 31 (86%)  | 24 (75%)  | 24 (69%)  |
| Harmful use of alcohol  | 12 (43%) | 19 (54%) | 22 (61%)  | 15 (47%)  | 19 (54%)  |
| Nutrition/Unhealthy diet  | 17 (61%) | 23 (66%) | 25 (69%)  | 20 (63%)  | 19 (54%)  |
| Physical activity   | 9 (32%)  | 21 (60%) | 23 (64%)  | 13 (41%)  | 15 (43%)  |
| Overweight and obesity  | -        | 18 (51%) | 21 (58%)  | 9 (28%)   | 13 (37%)  |
| Cancer  | 12 (43%) | 23 (66%) | 26 (72%)  | 21 (66%)  | 26 (74%)  |
| Surveillance and monitoring   |          |          |           |           |           |
| Number of countries with surveillance system for:                         |          |          |           |           |           |
| Tobacco use   | 17 (61%) | 31 (89%) | 36 (100%) | 32 (100%) | 35 (100%) |
| Harmful use of alcohol  | 13 (46%) | 29 (83%) | 34 (94%)  | 32 (100%) | 35 (100%) |
| Unhealthy diet  | 12 (43%) | 30 (86%) | 35 (97%)  | 32 (100%) | 35 (100%) |
| Physical inactivity   | 12 (43%) | 27 (77%) | 36 (100%) | 32 (100%) | 35 (100%) |
| Diabetes  | 18 (64%) | 28 (80%) | 34 (94%)  | 31 (97%)  | 35 (100%) |
| Hypertension  | 17 (61%) | 29 (83%) | 34 (94%)  | 30 (94%)  | 35 (100%) |
| Overweight and obesity  | 15 (54%) | 30 (86%) | 35 (97%)  | 32 (100%) | 35 (100%) |
| Dyslipidaemia   | 10 (29%) | 25 (71%) | 31 (86%)  | 28 (88%)  | 33 (94%)  |
| Clinical interventions  |          |          |           |           |           |
| Number of countries with clinical protocols or guidelines for:            |          |          |           |           |           |
| Diabetes  | 18 (64%) | 33 (94%) | 33 (92%)  | 28 (88%)  | 31 (89%)  |
| Cancer  | 12 (43%) | 23 (66%) | 26 (72%)  | 22 (69%)  | 20 (57%)  |
| Availability of statins   | -        | 24 (69%) | 31 (86%)  | 25 (78%)  | 27 (77%)  |
|   |          |          |           |           |           |

<sup>\*</sup> In the 2015 and 2017 CCS, a more rigorous validation process was employed during data collection; hence, only 27 of the 35 countries and areas completely validated their submissions. This is higher compared to the validation in 2015, where only 15 of the 32 responding countries and areas were fully validated.

Source: WHO

### **CHAPTER 4**

# TEN PROGRESS MONITORING INDICATORS

WHO published an *NCD Progress Monitor* in 2015 and in 2017. These outline the progress of countries in implementation of the four time-bound commitments included in the 2014 United Nations Outcome Document on NCDs, specifically on the 10 progress monitoring indicators (Fig. 9).

In addition to the 27 Member States with country profiles included in the *NCD Progress Monitor 2017*, the eight areas in the Region that participated in the survey were also reviewed and assessed and included in the summary in **Table 10**. For each indicator, the following symbols denote achievement:



The data used in the assessment of the NCD progress monitor indicators were primarily from the 2017 NCD CCS and additional sources from the WHO mortality database, WHO Report on the Global Tobacco Epidemic, WHO Global Survey on Alcohol and Health, and the Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes: National Implementation of the International Code Status Report 2016. A detailed description of the indicators and country status are presented in Annex 2.

In the time-bound commitment on setting NCD targets for 2025, countries and areas in the Region have made considerable progress in having a set of time-bound NCD targets based on the *NCD Global Monitoring Framework for NCDs*, with 14 countries and areas that have fully achieved this indicator, while 12 have partially achieved it. Reliable cause-specific mortality data are generated from a functioning system on a routine basis mostly in HICs (7/8) that have fully achieved the indicator, while only four LMICs have partially achieved it; none of the LMICs have fully achieved this indicator. In the PICs, only one country has fully achieved the indicator on mortality while two countries have partially achieved the requirements of this indicator. Most LMICs (6/7) have conducted a periodic adult NCD risk factor survey in the last five years that collected information on harmful use of alcohol, physical inactivity, tobacco use, raised blood glucose/diabetes, raised blood pressure/hypertension, overweight/obesity and salt/sodium intake, while only half of HICs (4/8) and a fifth of PICs (4/21) have fully achieved the NCD surveillance indicator.

Fig. 9. Progress monitoring indicators on NCDs

### Enact and enforce comprehensive bans on tobacco advertising, promotion and sponsorship Implement effective mass media campaigns that educate the public about the harms of smoking/tobacco use and second hand smoke a. Adopted national policies to reduce population salf/sodium consumption b. Adopted national policies to reduce population salf/sodium consumption b. Adopted national policies that limit startrated fatty acids and virtually eliminate industrially produced trans fatty acids in the food supply c. WHO set of recommendations on marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages to children d. Legislation/regulations fully implementing the International Code of Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes Member State has implemented at least one recent national public awareness and motivational communication for physical Member State has evidence-based national guidelines/protocols/standards for the management of major NCDs through a The WHO Director-General will use the following 10 progress indicators to report, by the end of 2017, to the United Nations General Assembly on the progress achieved in the implementation of four national Member State has an operational multisectoral national strategy/action plan that integrates the major NCDs and their Member State has implemented the following four demand-reduction measures of the WHO FCTC at the highest level Member State has provision of drug therapy, including glycaemic control, and counselling for eligible persons at high risk Member State has implemented, as appropriate according to national circumstances, the following three measures treduce the harmful use of alcohol as per the WHO Global Strategy to Reduce the Harmful Use of Alcohol: a. Enact and enforce restrictions on the physical availability of retailed alcohol (via reduced hours of sale) b. Enact and enforce bans or comprehensive restrictions on exposure to alcohol advertising (across multiple types of media) Member State has a functioning system for generating reliable cause-specific mortality data on a routine basis Eliminate exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke in all indoor workplaces, public places and public transport Implement plain/standardized packaging and/or large graphic health warnings on all tobacco packages Member State has a STEPS survey or a comprehensive health examination survey every 5 years Member State has implemented the following four measures to reduce unhealthy diets primary care approach, recognized/approved by government or competent authorities **GETTING TO 2018: PROGRESS MONITOR ON NCDS** activity, including mass media campaigns for physical activity behavioural change Reduce affordability by increasing excise taxes and prices on tobacco products PREPARING FOR THE THIRD UN HIGH-LEVEL MEETING ON NCDS Member State has set time-bound national targets based on WHO guidance to prevent heart attacks and strokes, with emphasis on the primary care level Increase excise taxes on alcoholic beverages commitments included in the 2014 UN Outcome Document on Noncommunicable Diseases (NCDs): shared risk factors of achievement: Indicators 5 8 6 Consider developing national multisectoral policies and plans to achieve the national targets by 2025 Reduce risk factors for NCDs, building on guidance set out in the WHO Global NCD Action Plan universal health coverage, building on guidance set Consider setting national NCD targets for 2025 through people-centred primary health care and Strengthen health systems to address NCDs out in WHO Global NCD Action Plan World Health Organization National commitments

Source: http://www.who.int/nmh/events/2015/ncd-handout.pdf

Table 10. Achievement status of the NCD progress monitoring indicators in the Western Pacific Region, 2017

| NL:  | 0  |       |      |    |    |    | Ī  | PROG | RESS | MON | NITOF | RING | INDIC | CATO | 3  |    |    |    |    |      |
|------|--|-------|------|----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| No.  | Country / Area                                     | 1     | 2    | 3  | 4  | 5A | 5B | 5C   | 5D   | 5E  | 6A    | 6B   | 6C    | 7A   | 7B | 7C | 7D | 8  | 9  | 10   |
| HIGH | H-INCOME COUNTRIES AI                              | ND AF | REAS |    |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |      |       |      |    |    |    |    |    |      |
| 1    | Australia  | •     | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | 0    | 0     | •    | •  | •  | 0  | •  | •  | DK   |
| 2    | Brunei Darrussalam                                 | •     | •    | •  | •  | NA | •  | •    | •    | 0   | •     | •    | •     | DK   | 0  | 0  | 0  | •  | •  | •    |
| 3    | Hong Kong SAR<br>(China)                           | 0     | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | 0    | 0     | •    | •  | •  | 0  | •  | •  | •    |
| 4    | Japan  | •     | •    | •  | •  | •  | 0  | •    | 0    | 0   | •     | 0    | •     | •    | 0  | 0  | 0  | •  | DK | DK   |
| 5    | Macao SAR (China)                                  | 0     | *    | •  | •  | *  | *  | *    | *    | *   | *     | *    | *     | •    | 0  | 0  | *  | •  | •  | •    |
| 6    | New Zealand  | 0     | •    | •  | 0  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | 0    | •     | •    | •  | •  | 0  | 0  | •  | •    |
| 7    | Republic of Korea                                  | •     | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •    | 0    | •   | •     | 0    | •     | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •    |
| 8    | Singapore  | •     | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | 0    | •     | •    | •  | •  | 0  | •  | •  | DK   |
| LOW  | - AND MIDDLE-INCOME                                | COUN  | TRIE | S  |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |      |       |      |    |    |    |    |    |      |
| 1    | Cambodia   | •     | 0    | •  | 0  | 0  | •  | •    | •    | •   | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0  | 0  | •  | 0  | 0  | 0    |
| 2    | China  | •     | •    | •  | •  | 0  | 0  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •    | 0     | •    | •  | 0  | •  | 0  | •  | 0    |
| 3    | Lao People's<br>Democratic Republic                | •     | 0    | •  | •  | 0  | •  | •    | •    | NR  | •     | •    | •     | 0    | 0  | 0  | •  | 0  | •  | 0    |
| 4    | Malaysia   | •     | •    | •  | •  | 0  | 0  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •    | 0     | •    | •  | •  | 0  | •  | •  | •    |
| 5    | Mongolia   | •     | •    | •  | •  | 0  | •  | •    | •    | 0   | •     | 0    | 0     | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | 0    |
| 6    | Philippines  | 0     | •    | •  | 0  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | 0    | •     | 0    | 0  | 0  | •  | •  | •  | 0    |
| 7    | Viet Nam   | •     | 0    | •  | •  | 0  | •  | •    | •    |     | •     | 0    | •     | 0    | 0  | 0  | •  | 0  | •  | 0    |
| PACI | FIC ISLAND COUNTRIES                               | AND   | AREA | S  |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |      |       |      |    |    |    |    | F  | RIES |
| 1    | American Samoa                                     | •     | *    | •  | *  | *  | *  | *    | *    | *   | *     | *    | *     | DK   | DK | DK | *  | -  | -  | DK   |
| 2    | Cook Islands                                       | •     | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | 0   | NR    | NR   | NR    | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | •  | •    |
| 3    | Fiji   | •     | •    | •  | •  | 0  | •  | •    | •    | •   | NR    | NR   | NR    | 0    | 0  | 0  | •  | •  | •  | •    |
| 4    | French Polynesia                                   | 0     | *    | •  | 0  | *  | *  | *    | *    | *   | *     | *    | *     | 0    | 0  | •  | *  | •  | •  | •    |
| 5    | Guam   | •     | *    | •  | •  | *  | *  | *    | *    | *   | *     | *    | *     | •    | 0  | 0  | *  | •  | •  | •    |
| 6    | Kiribati   | •     | •    | •  | 0  | 0  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | 0    | •     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | •  | •  | DK   |
| 7    | Marshall Islands                                   | •     | 0    | 0  | 0  | •  | •  | 0    | 0    | 0   | •     | 0    | •     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    |
| 8    | Federated States of<br>Micronesia                  | •     | 0    | •  | 0  | •  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0   | NR    | NR   | NR    | 0    | 0  | 0  | NR | 0  | •  | 0    |
| 9    | Nauru  | •     | 0    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | 0   | NR    | NR   | NR    | •    | 0  | 0  | NR | 0  | •  | •    |
| 10   | New Caledonia                                      | 0     | *    | •  | 0  | *  | *  | *    | *    | *   | *     | *    | *     | -    | 0  | -  | *  | -  | -  | •    |
| 11   | Niue   | 0     | 0    | •  | 0  | •  | 0  | 0    | 0    | NR  | NR    | NR   | NR    | 0    | 0  | 0  | NR | •  | •  | •    |
| 12   | Commonwealth of the<br>Northern<br>Mariana Islands | 0     | *    | •  | 0  | *  | *  | *    | *    | *   | *     | *    | *     | 0    | 0  | DK | *  | •  | •  | •    |
| 13   | Palau  | 0     | 0    | •  | •  | 0  | 0  | 0    | •    | NR  | NR    | NR   | NR    | NR   | NR | NR |    | NR |    |      |
| 14   | Papua New Guinea                                   | •     | 0    | •  | •  | 0  |    | 0    | 0    | 0   | NR    | NR   | NR    | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | •  | 0    |
| 15   | Samoa  | 0     | 0    |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |      | •    | NR  |       | 0    |       | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | •  | 0    |
| 16   | Solomon Islands                                    |       | 0    |    | •  | 0  | 0  |      | •    | NR  | NR    | NR   | NR    | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | •  | 0    |
| 17   | Tokelau  | 0     | *    | •  | 0  | *  | *  | *    | *    | *   | *     | *    | *     | 0    | 0  | 0  | *  |    | DK |      |
| 18   | Tonga  |       | 0    | •  |    | 0  | 0  | 0    | •    |     | NR    | NR   | NR    | 0    | 0  | 0  | NR |    | •  | 0    |
| 19   | Tuvalu   | 0     | 0    |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    |      | 0   | NR    | NR   | NR    | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    |
| 20   | Vanuatu  |       | 0    | 0  | •  | 0  | 0  |      |      | 0   | •     | 0    |       | 0    | 0  |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    |
| 21   | Wallis and Futuna                                  | NR    | *    | NR | NR | *  | *  | *    | *    | *   | *     | *    | *     | NR   | NR | NR | *  | NR | NR | NR   |
|      | achieved   | 14    | 8    | 15 | 14 | 1  | 10 | 15   | 5    | 13  | 3     | 3    | 5     | 5    | 8  | 9  | 4  | 18 | 12 | 9    |
|      | ially achieved                                     | 12    | 6    | 19 | 7  | 18 | 12 | 8    | 18   | 0   | 14    | 1    | 12    | 8    | 0  | 0  | 7  | 0  | 17 | 8    |
|      | achieved   | 9     | 14   | 1  | 13 | 8  | 6  | 5    | 5    | 10  | 1     | 14   | 1     | 18   | 25 | 22 | 13 | 14 | 2  | 13   |

O = not achieved

\* = no data

= fully achievedNR = no response

- = documentation not available

ponse NA = not applicable

Fourteen countries and areas have developed an operational multisectoral national strategy or action plan that integrates all the major NCDs and their risk factors, while seven countries and areas have partially achieved this indicator, integrating at least two of the four major NCDs and two of the four main NCD risk factors in their NCD strategies or action plans.

Implementation of plain or standardized packaging and/or large graphic warnings on all tobacco packages remains the most widespread demand-reduction measure of the WHO Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (WHO FCTC) in the Region, with 15 and 8 countries and areas fully and partially achieving this indicator, respectively. Effective public mass media campaigns on the harms of smoking and second-hand smoke are the second most common demand-reduction measure of the Convention, while the elimination of exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke places third. More work is needed on tobacco taxation and advertising in countries and areas in the Region.

For alcohol harm reduction, most of the regulations on commercial and public availability (14/35) and taxation (12/35) of alcohol have been partially achieved; only three countries in the Region have fully achieved these alcohol indicators. Bans or comprehensive restrictions on exposure to alcohol advertising are the least achieved alcohol reduction measure, with only three countries that have fully achieved this indicator and one country partially achieving it.

Among the measures to reduce unhealthy diets, policies to reduce the impact on children of marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages and policies that limit saturated fatty acids are the most common approaches adopted in the Region. However, countries and areas in the Region have to implement more legislations or policies on unhealthy diet, such as on implementation of the code on breast-milk substitutes and reduction of population salt/sodium consumption.

Of all the NCD progress monitoring indicators, having a national public awareness programme on physical activity is the most widely implemented intervention in the Region, with half of the countries and areas (18/35) implementing a programme within the past five years.

Under health systems strengthening to address NCDs through people-centred primary health care and universal health coverage, evidence-based guidelines for the management of the major NCDs are prevalent in the Region, with a third of the countries and areas in the Region (12/35) having guidelines on all the major NCDs while almost half (17/35) have guidelines on at least two of the four major NCDs. Provision of drug therapy and counselling for eligible persons at high risk to prevent heart attacks and strokes has also advanced in the Region, with nine countries and areas that have fully achieved this indicator and eight countries and areas meeting the partially achieved assessment.

Overall, public awareness programmes on diet and/or physical activity remain the most widely implemented and fully achieved indicator (18/35) amongst the 10 progress monitoring indicators in the Western Pacific Region. A significant third of the countries and areas in the Region have fully achieved the indicators on having NCD targets, integrated NCD policy, plain/standardized packaging of tobacco products and periodic NCD risk factor surveys, with a noteworthy number of countries and areas partially achieving these indicators as well. Some progress is also noted on the policies that reduce the impact on marketing of unhealthy foods and non-alcoholic beverages to children, as well as on limiting saturated fatty acids, in countries and areas in the Region. While more countries and areas have yet to implement the recommended interventions for health systems strengthening to address NCDs, significant progress was observed on the provision of drug therapy and counselling, as well as having evidence-based guidelines on the management of the major NCDs, with more countries and areas fully and partially achieving these indicators from 2015 to 2017.

# REGIONAL RESPONSE AND WAY FORWARD

### A. Regional response

WHO supported Member States of the Region in developing multisectoral action plans or strategies for NCD prevention and control. National plans were endorsed in eight countries: Cook Islands, Fiji, Nauru, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Tonga, Vanuatu and Viet Nam. A joint mission of the United Nations Interagency Task Force on NCD prevention and control was dispatched to Tonga in 2015, to Mongolia in 2015 and 2016, and to Viet Nam in 2016. In June 2017, the United Nations Global Joint Programme on Cervical Cancer Prevention and Control conducted a mission in Mongolia to develop and sustain high-quality comprehensive cervical cancer control programmes.

Four countries were selected for accelerated implementation of multisectoral action plans to reduce risk factors and manage NCD cases at the primary care level with integrated support and expertise from the three organizational levels of WHO. This is supported by the "One WHO" NCD mechanism. Mongolia, the Philippines, Tonga and Viet Nam have committed to making fast-track progress in 2017 and 2018 towards achieving the nine voluntary global targets for NCDs by 2025 and the NCD-related targets of the Sustainable Development Goals by 2030.

The Regional Workshop on Strengthening Leadership and Advocacy for the Prevention and Control of Noncommunicable Diseases (LeAd-NCD), launched in 2013, is the first and only regional leadership programme on NCD prevention and control. Recent topics covered by LeAd-NCD include childhood obesity and physical activity.

Capacity-building for cancer control is a priority in the Western Pacific Region and the yearly Workshop on Leadership and Capacity-Building for Cancer Control (CanLEAD) that also started in 2013 has focused on cervical cancer and early cancer diagnosis. Since the second workshop, this initiative has expanded to include global participants in 2016 and 2017.

To emphasize prevention and strengthen initiatives to address NCD risk factors, national Health Promotion Leadership (ProLead) workshops were held in China in 2015, Macao SAR (China) in 2015 and 2016, and the Northern Pacific (Guam, Federated States of Micronesia, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands and Palau) in 2016 and 2017.

### Action on risk factors is a priority for all countries.

Technical assistance was provided on tobacco control efforts and was focused on three areas as per the *Regional Action Plan for the Tobacco Free Initiative in the Western Pacific (2015–2019).* For strengthening sustainable institutional capacity, subregional preparatory meetings were held before the Seventh Conference of the Parties and workshop on the Protocol to Eliminate Illicit Trade in Tobacco Products, as well as a workshop on the *Protocol to Eliminate Illicit Trade in Tobacco Products* that led to the signing of a memorandum of understanding between WHO and the Oceania Customs Organisation to prevent illicit trade in the Pacific. Countries in the Region were also supported in the development and enactment of legislations and regulations based on the MPOWER package. In terms of enforcement of tobacco control measures, working with relevant stakeholders is continuously being supported.

Technical support on the implementation of the WHO set of recommendations on marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages to children was provided for the development of policy in the Philippines. A background document was also developed that led to the endorsement of the resolution on *Protecting Children from the Harmful Impact of Food Marketing*. PICs (Nauru, Kiribati, Tuvalu and Solomon Islands) were also supported in the inclusion of nutrition-related questions, which include questions on the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages. Salt-reduction activities are also gaining popularity as a means to meet the commitment to the associated global targets on salt/sodium and raised blood pressure. Countries particularly supported by the Regional Office in salt-reduction activities include China, Federated States of Micronesia, Mongolia and Viet Nam. Brunei Darussalam and Malaysia have piloted a technical package developed by WHO headquarters to increase population physical activity.

Healthy Settings initiatives were also intensified in the Region, including health-promoting schools (Cambodia, Fiji, Tonga and Viet Nam), healthy cities (Cambodia, China and the Philippines), healthy islands and villages (Cook Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Fiji, Kiribati, Solomon Islands and Vanuatu), and healthy restaurants (Brunei Darussalam).

WHO continues to support Member States in the implementation of the Package of Essential NCD Interventions (PEN). Beyond this, the Regional Office has pioneered new approaches to NCD management to address local demand and low-resource settings. In collaboration with WHO headquarters, the Global HEARTS initiative – an expansion of PEN – was launched at the General Assembly in September 2016 and is currently being demonstrated in one district in the Philippines. Results from this demonstration site will be shared in 2018. The HEARTS package has also been introduced in the Mekong countries and PICs.

A milestone innovation of the Region that has the potential for global use is the NCD education manual for primary health care professionals and patients, developed in collaboration with the Ministry of Health and Welfare of the Republic of Korea, consisting of 15 modules with simple and user-friendly information on the prevention and control of hypertension and diabetes for health workers in primary health-care facilities.

WHO is at the forefront of the development of HeartCare, also another product with potential for scaled-up use. HeartCare is a software application to be used at the primary level to identify individuals at high risk for CVD and to provide standardized counselling and management, while at the same time establishing a central database.

To further strengthen capacity in countries in addressing pain management and palliative care, the WHO Collaborating Centre for Training in Hospice and Palliative Care in Seoul, Republic of Korea – the Research Institute for Hospice and Palliative Care, Catholic University of Korea College of Nursing – conducts International Workforce Training Workshops with participation from Member States of the Western Pacific and African Regions.

Surveillance systems to monitor NCD risk factors and disease trends have been strengthened for planning, implementation, reporting and dissemination of NCD risk factor surveys such as the WHO STEPwise approach to surveillance (STEPS) survey and the Global School-based Student Health Survey (GSHS). Instruments for NCD surveillance at the subnational level, particularly in cities and islands, have been developed and piloted in the Philippines. Known as "local integration options for NCD-essential surveillance systems" (LIONESS), the instruments include NCD risk factor surveys for adolescents, schools, adults and health facilities.

The Region has been a pathfinder in the use of technology for improvement of NCD surveillance. For example, Cambodia was the first country in the Region to use new technology for data collection on the STEPS survey with the Android-based eSTEPS. Tonga, during their third national STEPS, piloted the first objective measurement of physical activity in the world, aimed at a sample of 750 participants wearing pedometers for five consecutive days.

To ensure high-quality, reliable NCD data, a regional workshop has been held on NCD surveillance and monitoring every two years since 2014 to update progress on the four time-bound national commitments and the nine voluntary global targets for NCD.

Cancer registration was also strengthened in the Region, with workshops organized from 2014 onwards in Cambodia, Fiji, French Polynesia, the Lao People's Democratic Republic, Nauru, Papua New Guinea, the Philippines, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga and Viet Nam. In-country training support for cancer registration was also provided from 2014 to 2016 to Brunei Darussalam, Fiji, Papua New Guinea and Viet Nam.

### **B.** Way forward

As Member States recall the commitments they agreed to during the 2011 High-level Meeting on NCDs, some countries and areas are to be commended on their progress thus far. However, looking at the overall current status in the Region, bolder actions are still needed from governments to meet the global target on the reduction of premature NCD mortality.

Development of coherent policies across government sectors through a Health in All Policies approach to address NCDs is recommended. Dialogues with lawmakers and with sectors beyond health and non-state actors are crucial to the development, implementation and enforcement of legislations and regulations related to NCDs and their risk factors.

Member States are encouraged to consider prioritizing and accelerating the implementation – according to national context – of the most cost-effective, affordable and evidence-based interventions that address the NCD risk factors. Increased financing is also critical in the implementation of these interventions and is an urgent issue governments should put in place.

Provision of essential population-level, people-centred public health functions, including that for the prevention and management of NCDs, is fundamental to achieving universal health coverage. Strengthening the surveillance and monitoring systems in countries is also crucial as they enable the reporting of progress against the global targets for NCDs.

In the third UN High-level Meeting on NCDs later this year, Member States will once again renew their commitments on NCD prevention and control. Governments may also consider evaluating their current efforts and plans to ensure that their national policies, strategies and actions are well aligned to achieve the global target of reducing premature mortality from NCDs by one third by 2030.

The unwavering political commitment of the Member States in the Western Pacific Region is anticipated to make all these actions possible, along with the continuous support provided by WHO.

### **CHAPTER 6**

### REFERENCES

- (1) Causes of death, by WHO region [online database]. In: Global Health Observatory (GHO) data [website]. Geneva: WHO; 2016 (http://www.who.int/gho/mortality\_burden\_disease/causes\_death/region/en/, accessed 25 May 2018).
- (2) Resolution A/RES/66/2. Political declaration of the high-level meeting of the General Assembly on the prevention and control of non-communicable diseases. In: Sixty-sixth United Nations General Assembly, New York; 19–20 September 2011 (http://www.un.org/Docs/asp/ws.asp?m=A/RES/66/2, accessed 5 April 2018).
- (3) Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs 2013–2020. Geneva: WHO; 2013 (http://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/94384/, accessed 5 April 2018).
- (4) Western Pacific regional action plan for the prevention and control of noncommunicable diseases (2014–2020). Manila: WHO Regional Office for the Western Pacific; 2014 (http://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/208175, accessed 5 April 2018).
- (5) Resolution A/Res/68/300. Outcome document of the high-level meeting of the General Assembly on the comprehensive review and assessment of the progress achieved in the prevention and control of non-communicable diseases. In: Sixty-eighth United Nations General Assembly, New York; 10–11 July 2014 (http://www.un.org/es/comun/docs/index.asp?symbol=A/RES/68/300&referer=/spanish/&Lang=E, accessed 5 April 2018).
- (6) World Bank list of economies. Washington, DC: The World Bank; June 2017 (http://databank.worldbank.org/data/download/site-content/CLASS.xls, accessed December 2017).

### **ANNEX 1**

# NCD COUNTRY CAPACITY SURVEY 2017 QUESTIONNAIRE

#### 2017

# Country Profile of Capacity and Response to Noncommunicable Diseases (NCDs)

#### MODULES:

- PUBLIC HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE, PARTNERSHIPS AND MULTISECTORAL COLLABORATION FOR NCDs AND THEIR RISK FACTORS
- II STATUS OF NCD-RELEVANT POLICIES, STRATEGIES AND ACTION PLANS
- III HEALTH INFORMATION SYSTEMS, MONITORING, SURVEILLANCE AND SURVEYS FOR NCDs AND THEIR RISK FACTORS
- IV CAPACITY FOR NCD EARLY DETECTION, TREATMENT AND CARE WITHIN THE HEALTH SYSTEM

#### **Purpose**

- The purpose of this survey is to gauge your country's capacity for responding to noncommunicable diseases. It will guide Member States, WHO Regional Offices and WHO HQ in planning future actions and technical assistance required to address NCDs and their risk factors. This is also the basis for ongoing assessment of changes in country capacity and response.
- The information collected through this survey will also be used to produce some of the indicators that Member States have agreed to monitor and will be held accountable to the United Nations General Assembly (UNGA) and World Health Assembly (WHA);
- Use of standardized questions allows comparisons of country capacities and responses. We have divided this survey into four modules, assessing four key aspects of NCD prevention and control.
- The four main types of noncommunicable diseases are cardiovascular diseases (like heart attacks and stroke), cancers, chronic respiratory diseases (such as chronic obstructed pulmonary disease and asthma) and diabetes.
- The main risk factors for NCDs are harmful use of alcohol, tobacco use, unhealthy diet, and physical inactivity. Capacity assessment related to some specific risk factors is also captured in other topic-specific assessments e.g. for tobacco through the WHO Report on the Global Tobacco Epidemic.

#### **Process**

- The survey is intended to assess national level capacity and response to NCDs. If responsibility for health is decentralized to sub-national levels, it can also be applied at sub-national levels.
- A focal point or survey coordinator will need to be identified to coordinate and ensure survey
  completion. However, in order to provide a complete response, a group of respondents with expertise
  in the topics covered in the modules will be needed. Please use the table provided to indicate
  the names and titles of all of those who have completed the survey and which sections they have
  completed. Please also add any additional information on other sources you may have consulted in
  developing your response.
- Please note that while there is space to indicate "Don't know" for most questions, there should be very few of these. If someone is filling in numerous "Don't knows", another person who is more aware of this information should be found to complete this section.
- In order to validate responses, documentation will be requested for affirmative responses throughout the questionnaire. Please make every effort to provide electronic copies of the requested documentation. If documentation has been provided previously and is available in the NCD Document Repository (https://extranet.who.int/ncdccs/documents), please indicate this. If you are unable to provide electronic copies through the provided links, please ask your regional focal point for an alternative means to submit documentation.

### Information on those who completed the survey

| Who is the focal point for completion of this survey     | <b>/</b> ?         |
|--|--------------------|
| Name:  |                    |
| Position:  |                    |
| Contact Information:                                     |                    |
| Sections completed:                                      |                    |
|  |                    |
| Name and contact information of others completing survey | Sections completed |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
| Additional information sources consulted:                |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  |                    |

## Public health infrastructure, partnerships and multisectoral collaboration for NCDs and their risk factors

This module includes questions related to the presence of a unit or division in the ministry of health dedicated to NCDs and risk factors, staff and funding. It also includes an assessment of the existence of fiscal interventions as incentives to influence health behaviour and/or to raise funds for health-related activities. Finally, it assesses the existence of a formal multisectoral mechanism to coordinate NCD-related activities in sectors outside of health. Responses to these questions enable reporting against NCD Global Action Plan process indicators and UN High Level Meeting national commitment progress indicators.

| 1) | Is there a unit/branch/department in the ministry of health or equivalent with responsibility |
|----|---|
|    | for NCDs and their risk factors?  |

Yes No Don't know **IF NO: Go to Question 2** 

1a) Please indicate the number of full-time-equivalent technical/professional staff in the unit/branch/department.

0 1 2-5 6 - 10 11 or more Don't know

### 2) Is there funding allocated in the government budget for the following NCD and risk factor activities/functions?

| i) Primary prevention                      | Yes | No | Don't know |
|--|-----|----|------------|
| ii) Health promotion                       | Yes | No | Don't know |
| iii) Early detection/screening             | Yes | No | Don't know |
| iv) Health care and treatment              | Yes | No | Don't know |
| v) Surveillance, monitoring and evaluation | Yes | No | Don't know |
| vi) Capacity building                      | Yes | No | Don't know |
| vii) Palliative care                       | Yes | No | Don't know |
| viii) Research                             | Yes | No | Don't know |

### If at least one Yes to above questions:

2a) What are the major sources of regular funding for NCDs and their risk factors? More than one can apply, rank order them where:

### 1=Largest source; 2=Next largest; 3=Others

| General government revenues               |
|---|
| Health insurance                          |
| International donors                      |
| National donors                           |
| Earmarked taxes on alcohol, tobacco, etc. |
| Other (specify)                           |
| Don't know                                |

| 3) | Is your country implemen respond "Yes" only if exci       |                | _                                 |              |            | · -               |
|----|---|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|
|    | taxation on alcoholic b                                   | everages       |                                   | Yes          | No         | Don't know        |
|    | taxation on tobacco (ex                                   | •              | Yes                               | No           | Don't know |                   |
|    | taxation on sugar swe                                     | etened bever   | ages                              | Yes          | No         | Don't know        |
|    | taxation on foods high                                    | in fat, sugar  | or salt                           | Yes          | No         | Don't know        |
|    | price subsidies for hea                                   | althy foods    |                                   | Yes          | No         | Don't know        |
|    | taxation incentives to                                    | promote phys   | ical activity                     | Yes          | No         | Don't know        |
|    | others (specify)  |                |                                   | Yes          | No         | Don't know        |
|    | If Yes to at least one o                                  |                |                                   |              | health s   | service           |
|    | provision?  |                | ,                                 |              |            |                   |
|    | Yes   | No             | Don't knov                        | V            |            |                   |
|    | engagement, policy coher<br>Yes No<br>IF NO: Go to MODULE | [              | ountability of sect<br>Don't know | ors beyond   | health?    | •                 |
|    | 4a) Indicate its stage:                                   | <b>:</b>       |                                   |              |            |                   |
|    | Operationa  | l              |                                   |              |            |                   |
|    | Under deve  | elopment       |                                   |              |            |                   |
|    | Not in effect   | ct             |                                   |              |            |                   |
|    | Don't know  | 1              |                                   |              |            |                   |
|    | If Operational or unde                                    | er developme   | nt:                               |              |            |                   |
|    | 4b) Please provide na                                     | -              |                                   |              |            |                   |
|    | 4c) Which of the follow                                   | wing are men   | nbers?                            |              |            |                   |
|    | (Check all that apply)                                    |                |                                   |              |            |                   |
|    | Other Gove  | rnment Minis   | stries (non-health,               | e.g.         |            |                   |
|    | ministry of   | sport, minist  | ry of education)                  |              |            |                   |
|    | United Nat  | ions Agencies  | 5                                 |              |            |                   |
|    | Other inter   | national insti | tutions                           |              |            |                   |
|    | Academia (  | including res  | earch centres)                    |              |            |                   |
|    | Nongovern   | mental organ   | iizations/communi                 | ty-based or  | ganizati   | ons/civil society |
|    | Private Sec   | ctor           |                                   |              |            |                   |
|    | Other (spec   | cify)          |                                   |              |            |                   |
|    | Don't know  | 1              |                                   |              |            |                   |
|    | IF "Private Sector" is                                    | one of the m   | amhars:                           |              |            |                   |
|    | 4d) Is the tobacco indu                                   |                |                                   | sultations a | nd deci    | sion              |
|    | making process ex   |                | -                                 |              |            |                   |
|    | Yes   | No             | Don't knov                        |              |            |                   |
|    |   |                |                                   |              |            |                   |



### Status of NCD-relevant policies, strategies and action plans

This module includes questions relating to the presence of policies, strategies, or action plans - the questions differentiate between integrated policies/strategies/action plans that address several risk factors or diseases, and policies/strategies/action plans that address a specific disease or risk factor. Additional questions address the existence of specific policies related to the cost-effective interventions for NCDs. Responses to these questions enable reporting against NCD Global Action Plan process indicators and UN High Level Meeting national commitment progress indicators.

|   |   | ded in the outcor  | mes or outpu  | ts of yo  | ur current national health                               |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| pla   | i <b>n?</b><br>Yes  | No   | Don't   | know  |  |
|   | 162   | NO   | ווטם  | KIIUW   |  |
|   | e NCDs includ   |  | mes or outpu  | ts of yo  | ur current national                                      |
|   | Yes   | No   | Don't   | know  |  |
|   | m the WHO G   | lobal Monitoring   | g Framework   | for NC  | sed on the 9 voluntary global<br>Ds?                     |
|   | Yes   | No   | Don't   | know  |  |
| If Yes:   |   |  |   |   |  |
|   |   | of national indic  | ators for the   | se tarq   | ets based on the indicators                              |
|   |   | lobal Monitoring   |   | _   |  |
|   | Yes   | No   | Don't   | know  |  |
| II A: INTEGRA   | TED POLICIES  | , STRATEGIES, A  | AND ACTION  | PLANS   |  |
| 3) Does your  | country have  | a national NCD   |   |   | ction plan which integrates                              |
| 3) Does your several N  | country have  | a national NCD<br>risk factors?  | policy, strate  | egy or a  |  |
| 3) Does your several No Please note   | country have<br>CDs and their<br>that <u>disease-a</u>  | e a national NCD<br>risk factors?<br>and risk factor-spe   | policy, strato  | egy or a  | ction plan which integrates                              |
| 3) Does your several No Please note   | country have<br>CDs and their<br>that disease- a<br>other questions   | a national NCD<br>risk factors?<br>and risk factor-spe<br>a later in this modu                         | policy, strate<br>cific policies, s                                       | egy or a  |  |
| 3) Does your several No Please note   | country have<br>CDs and their<br>that disease- a<br>other questions<br>Yes  | e a national NCD<br>risk factors?<br>and risk factor-spe   | policy, strato  | egy or a  |  |
| 3) Does your several No Please note reported in   | country have<br>CDs and their<br>that disease- a<br>other questions<br>Yes<br>IF NO: Go to                            | e a national NCD<br>risk factors?<br>and risk factor-spe<br>s later in this modu<br>No                 | policy, strate<br>cific policies, s                                       | egy or a  |  |
| 3) Does your several No Please note reported in   | country have<br>CDs and their<br>that <u>disease-a</u><br>other questions<br>Yes<br>IF NO: Go to                      | e a national NCD<br>risk factors?<br>and risk factor-spe<br>s later in this modu<br>No<br>O Question 4 | policy, strate<br>c <u>cific</u> policies, s<br>ile.<br>Don't             | egy or a<br>strategie<br>know                   | s, and action plans will be                              |
| 3) Does your several No Please note reported in If yes:   | country have CDs and their that disease- a other questions Yes IF NO: Go to   | e a national NCD risk factors? and risk factor-spe s later in this mode No o Question 4                | policy, strate<br>ecific policies, s<br>ule.<br>Don't                     | egy or a<br>strategie<br>know<br>No             | s, and action plans will be  Don't know                  |
| 3) Does your several No Please note reported in If yes: Is it a Is it a   | country have CDs and their that disease-a other questions Yes IF NO: Go to policy/strateg                             | e a national NCD risk factors? and risk factor-spe s later in this mode No o Question 4                | policy, strate<br>cific policies, s<br>ile.<br>Don't<br>Yes<br>Yes        | egy or a<br>strategie<br>know<br>No             | <i>s, and action plans will be</i> Don't know Don't know |
| 3) Does your several No Please note reported in  If yes: Is it a Is it ar Is it m   | country have CDs and their that disease- a other questions Yes IF NO: Go to policy/strateg action plan?               | e a national NCD<br>risk factors?<br>and risk factor-spe<br>s later in this mode<br>No<br>o Question 4 | policy, strate<br>cific policies, s<br>ile.<br>Don't<br>Yes<br>Yes<br>Yes | egy or a<br>strategie<br>know<br>No<br>No<br>No | Don't know Don't know Don't know                         |
| 3) Does your several No Please note reported in  If yes: Is it a Is it ar Is it m   | country have CDs and their that disease-a other questions Yes IF NO: Go to policy/strateg                             | e a national NCD<br>risk factors?<br>and risk factor-spe<br>s later in this mode<br>No<br>o Question 4 | policy, strate<br>cific policies, s<br>ile.<br>Don't<br>Yes<br>Yes        | egy or a<br>strategie<br>know<br>No             | <i>s, and action plans will be</i> Don't know Don't know |
| Specification (Section 1988)  Specification (Section 1988)  Specification (Section 1988)  If yes: Is it a Is it a Is it m Is it m | Country have CDs and their that disease- a other questions Yes IF NO: Go to policy/strateg action plan? ultisectoral? | e a national NCD risk factors? and risk factor-spe s later in this modu No o Question 4  gy?  der?     | policy, strate  cific policies, s  le.  Don't  Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes    | egy or a<br>strategie<br>know<br>No<br>No<br>No | Don't know Don't know Don't know                         |

#### Harmful use of alcohol Yes No Don't know Unhealthy diet Yes Νo Don't know Physical inactivity Yes Νo Don't know Tobacco Νo Don't know Yes 3c) Does it include early detection, treatment and care for: Cancer Yes Νo Don't know Cardiovascular diseases Yes Νo Don't know Chronic respiratory diseases Yes Νo Don't know Diabetes Don't know Yes Νo 3d) Does it include palliative care for patients with NCDs? Yes Νo Don't know 3e) Indicate its stage: Operational Under development Not in effect Don't know If Operational: 3e-i) What was the first year of implementation? 3e-ii) What year will it expire? II B: POLICIES, STRATEGIES, ACTION PLANS FOR SPECIFIC KEY NONCOMMUNICABLE DISEASES The questions in this sub-section only refer to policies, strategies and action plans that are specific to key NCDs. If your integrated policy, strategy or action plan addresses the NCD, you do not need to re-enter that information. 4) Is there a policy, strategy, or action plan for cardiovascular diseases in your country? Don't know Yes Νo IF NO: Go to Question 5 If yes: Is it a policy/strategy? Don't know Yes Νo Is it an action plan? Yes Νo Don't know 4a) Write the title \_\_ 4b) Indicate its stage: Operational Under development Not in effect Don't know

3b) Does it address one or more of the following major risk factors?

| If Operational:   |             |          |                          |               |
|---|-------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 4b-i) What was the fi                                       | rst year of | implem   | entation?                |               |
| 4b-ii) What year will                                       | it expire?_ |          |                          |               |
|   |             |          |                          |               |
| 5) Is there a policy, strategy, or action                   | n plan for  | cancer o | r some particular cancer | types in your |
| country?  |             |          |                          |               |
| Yes for all cancers or canc                                 | -           |          |                          |               |
| Yes but only for specific ca                                | ncers (spec | cify:    |                          | )             |
| No  |             |          |                          |               |
| Don't know  |             |          |                          |               |
| IF NO: Go to Question 6                                     |             |          |                          |               |
| If yes, provide the following there isn't one, for the most | _           |          |                          | -             |
| Is it a policy/strategy?                                    | Yes         | No       | Don't know               |               |
| Is it an action plan?                                       | Yes         | No       | Don't know               |               |
| 5a) Write the title   |             |          |                          |               |
| 5b) Indicate its stage:                                     |             |          |                          |               |
| Operational   |             |          |                          |               |
| Under developmer  | nt          |          |                          |               |
| Not in effect   |             |          |                          |               |
| Don't know  |             |          |                          |               |
| If Operational:   |             |          |                          |               |
| -   | rst vear of | imnlem   | entation?                |               |
|   | -           | -        |                          |               |
|   |             |          |                          |               |
| 6) Is there a policy, strategy, or actio                    |             |          | in your country?         |               |
| Yes No  IF NO: Go to Question 7                             | Don't       | Know     |                          |               |
| IF NO: Go to Question /                                     |             |          |                          |               |
| If yes:   |             |          |                          |               |
| Is it a policy/strategy?                                    | Yes         | No       | Don't know               |               |
| Is it an action plan?                                       | Yes         | No       | Don't know               |               |
| 6a) Write the title   |             |          |                          |               |
|   |             |          |                          |               |
| 6b) Indicate its stage:                                     |             |          |                          |               |
| Operational   |             |          |                          |               |
| Under developmer  | nt          |          |                          |               |
| Not in effect   |             |          |                          |               |
| Don't know  |             |          |                          |               |
| If Operational:   |             |          |                          |               |
| -   | rst year of | implem   | entation?                |               |
| 6b-ii) What year will                                       | =           | -        |                          |               |

| 7) Is t | here a policy, strategy, or a           | action plan for o        | hronic  | respiratory diseases in your country | /? |
|---------|---|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|----|
|         | Yes No                                  | Don't                    | know    |                                      |    |
|         | IF NO: Go to Question 8                 |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         |   |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | If yes:                                 |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | Is it a policy/strategy?                | Yes                      | No      | Don't know                           |    |
|         | Is it an action plan?                   | Yes                      | No      | Don't know                           |    |
|         |   |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | 7a) Write the title                     |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | 7b) Indicate its stage:                 |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | Operational                             |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | Under develop                           | oment                    |         |                                      |    |
|         | Not in effect                           |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | Don't know                              |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         |   |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | If Operational:                         |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | •                                       | he first vear of i       | mplem   | entation?                            |    |
|         |   | •                        | •       |                                      |    |
|         | , |                          |         |                                      |    |
| 8) Is t | here a policy, strategy, or a           | action plan for o        | ral hea | alth in your country?                |    |
|         | Yes No                                  | Don't                    |         |                                      |    |
|         | IF NO: Go to Question 9                 |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         |   |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | If yes:                                 |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | Is it a policy/strategy?                | Yes                      | No      | Don't know                           |    |
|         | Is it an action plan?                   | Yes                      | No      | Don't know                           |    |
|         | is it all action plan.                  | 103                      | 140     | Bon C Know                           |    |
|         | 8a) Write the title                     |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | ou, write the title                     |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | 8b) Indicate its stage:                 |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | Operational                             |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | Under develop                           | amont                    |         |                                      |    |
|         | Not in effect                           | Jillelit                 |         |                                      |    |
|         | Don't know                              |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | DOIL KIIOW                              |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | If Operational:                         |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | •                                       | voor of implome          | ntation | n?                                   |    |
|         |   |                          |         | If                                   |    |
|         | ob-ii) Wilat year witt it e             | xpire:                   |         |                                      |    |
| 0) 1- + | hara a naliau atratagu ar               | action plan for a        |         | non communicable disease of          |    |
|         |   | action plan for <u>a</u> | inotner | non-communicable disease of          |    |
| imi     | portance in your country?               | D ''                     | ا د مسا |                                      |    |
|         | Yes No                                  | Don't                    | know    |                                      |    |
|         | IF NO: Go to Question 10                | ı                        |         |                                      |    |
|         |   |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | If yes:                                 |                          |         |                                      |    |
|         | Is it a policy/strategy?                | Yes                      | No      | Don't know                           |    |
|         | Is it an action plan?                   | Yes                      | No      | Don't know                           |    |
|         |   |                          |         |                                      |    |

If there is more than one, please provide the information for the most recent one. Please specify which NCD: 9a) Write the title \_\_\_ 9b) Indicate its stage: Operational Under development Not in effect Don't know If Operational: 9b-i) What was the first year of implementation? 9b-ii) What year will it expire? \_\_\_\_\_ II C: POLICIES, ACTION PLANS, STRATEGIES FOR NCD RISK FACTORS The questions in this sub-section only refer to policies, strategies and action plans that are specific to an NCD risk factor. If your integrated policy, strategy or action plan addresses the risk factor, you do not need to reenter that information. 10) Is there a policy, strategy, or action plan for reducing the harmful use of alcohol in your country? Don't know Yes No IF NO: Go to Question 11 If yes: Is it a policy/strategy? Don't know Yes No Don't know Is it an action plan? Yes No 10a) Write the title \_\_\_\_\_ 10b) Indicate its stage: Operational Under development Not in effect Don't know If Operational: 10b-i) What was the first year of implementation? 10b-ii) What year will it expire? 11) Is there a policy, strategy, or action plan for reducing overweight / obesity in your country? Yes Νo Don't know IF NO: Go to Question 12

Please provide the following information about the policy / strategy / action plan.

| If yes:   |           |                 |   |
|---|-----------|-----------------|---|
| Is it a policy/strategy?  | Yes       | No              | Don't know                              |
| Is it an action plan?   | Yes       | No              | Don't know                              |
|   |           |                 |   |
| 11a) Write the title  |           |                 |   |
| 11b) Indicate its stage:  |           |                 |   |
| Operational   |           |                 |   |
| Under development   |           |                 |   |
| Not in effect   |           |                 |   |
| Don't know  |           |                 |   |
| If Operational:   |           |                 |   |
| 11b-i) What was the firs  | st year o | f imple         | mentation?                              |
| 11b-ii) What year will it   | expire?   | •               |   |
| •   | •         |                 |   |
| 12) Is there a policy, strategy, or action physical activity in your country? | plan foi  | r <u>reduci</u> | ng physical inactivity and/or promoting |
| Yes No  | Don't     | know            |   |
| IF NO: Go to Question 13  | 5011 0    | 111011          |   |
| ii No. oo to question 15  |           |                 |   |
| If yes:   |           |                 |   |
| Is it a policy/strategy?  | Yes       | No              | Don't know                              |
| Is it an action plan?   | Yes       | No              | Don't know                              |
| 12a) Write the title  |           |                 |   |
| 12b) Indicate its stage:  |           |                 |   |
| Operational   |           |                 |   |
| Under development   |           |                 |   |
| Not in effect   |           |                 |   |
| Don't know  |           |                 |   |
| If Operational:   |           |                 |   |
| •   | st vear o | f imnlei        | mentation?                              |
|   | -         | -               |   |
|   |           |                 |   |
| 13) Is there a policy, strategy, or action                                    | -         |                 | se tobacco use in your country?         |
| Yes No  | Don't     | know            |   |
| IF NO: Go to Question 14  |           |                 |   |
| If yes:   |           |                 |   |
| Is it a policy/strategy?  | Yes       | No              | Don't know                              |
| Is it an action plan?   | Yes       | No              | Don't know                              |
| 13a) Write the title  |           |                 |   |
|   |           |                 |   |

| Operational  |                 |           |  |
|--|-----------------|-----------|--|
| Under developi   | ment            |           |  |
| Not in effect  |                 |           |  |
| Don't know   |                 |           |  |
| If Operational:  |                 |           |  |
| 13b-i) What was  | the firs        | st year o | f implementation?                                |
| 13b-ii) What yea   | r will it       | expire?   |  |
| 14) Is there a policy, strategy, or<br>or promoting a healthy diet i<br>Yes No Don't k<br>IF NO: Go to Question 15 | in your<br>know |           | reducing unhealthy diet related to NCD and/<br>? |
| If yes:  |                 |           |  |
| Is it a policy/strategy?   | Yes             | No        | Don't know                                       |
| Is it an action plan?  | Yes             | No        | Don't know                                       |
| 14a) Write the title   |                 |           |  |
| <b>14b) Indicate its stage:</b> Operational  |                 |           |  |
| Under develop  | pment           |           |  |
| Not in effect  |                 |           |  |
| Don't know   |                 |           |  |
| If Operational:  |                 |           |  |

### II D: SELECTED COST-EFFECTIVE POLICIES FOR NCDS AND RELATED RISK FACTORS

14b-ii) What year will it expire? \_\_\_\_\_

NB: Only selected policies are captured here as information on some policy measures, e.g. for tobacco and alcohol, are included in other assessment tools.

14b-i) What was the first year of implementation? \_\_\_\_\_\_

15) Is there a policy and/or plan on NCD-related research including community-based research and evaluation of the impact of interventions and policies?

> Yes Don't know Νo

13b) Indicate its stage:

IF NO: Go to Question 16

If yes:

15a) Indicate its stage:

Operational

Under development

Not in effect Don't know

| 16) Is your cou<br>of foods ar<br>or salt?   | nd non-alcoho  | ouc beverag  | ,   | otal atca lats   |           |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|-----------|--|
| Yes  | N  | 0  | Don't kn  | ow   |           |  |
| IF NO:   | Go to Questi   | on 17  |   |  |           |  |
| If yes:  |  |  |   |  |           |  |
| 16a) A   | re the policie   | S:   |   |  |           |  |
|  | Voluntar   | y/self-regul   | ating   |  |           |  |
|  |  | ent legislat   | ion   |  |           |  |
|  | Don't kn   | ow   |   |  |           |  |
| 16b) W   | -  |  | erseeing en   | forcement an   | d comp    | laints?  |
|  | Governm  |  |   |  |           |  |
|  | Food Ind   | ustry  |   |  |           |  |
|  | Independ   | dent regulat   | or  |  |           |  |
|  | Other, pl  | ease specify   | /:  |  |           |  |
| fo   | od and non-a<br>Yes<br>16c-i) If yes   | No   |   | Don't know   |           |  |
| 17) Is your cou  | Yes  16c-i) If yes  untry implem   | No<br>s, please pro<br>enting any  | ovide detail<br>national pol  | Don't know s:  |           | ated fatty acids and ydrogenated vegetable                   |
| 17) Is your cou<br>virtually e   | Yes  16c-i) If yes  untry implem   | No<br>s, please pro<br>enting any<br>estrially pro   | ovide detail<br>national pol  | Don't know s:  |           |  |
| 7) Is your cou<br>virtually e  | Yes  16c-i) If yes  untry implem liminate indu   | No<br>s, please pro<br>enting any<br>estrially pro   | ovide detail:<br>national pol<br>duced trans                                    | Don't know s:  |           |  |
| 7) Is your cou<br>virtually e  | Yes  16c-i) If yes  untry implem liminate indu food supply?  | No  s, please pro enting any strially pro  No  | ovide detail<br>national pol<br>duced trans                                     | Don't know s: Licies that lim s-fats (i.e. par   |           |  |
| 7) Is your cou<br>virtually e<br>oils) in the  | Yes  16c-i) If yes  Intry implem liminate indu food supply? Yes IF NO: Go to yes, are the p  | No s, please pro enting any estrially pro No o Question policies: y/self-regulation  | ovide detail:<br>national pol<br>duced trans<br>18                              | Don't know s: Licies that lim s-fats (i.e. par   |           |  |
| 7) Is your cou<br>virtually e<br>oils) in the<br>17a) If   | Yes  16c-i) If yes  Intry implem  liminate indu  food supply?  Yes  IF NO: Go to  yes, are the p  Voluntary Governm Don't known  | No s, please pro enting any estrially pro No o Question policies: y/self-regul nent legislat ow enting any p   | national pol<br>duced trans<br>18<br>ating<br>ion                               | Don't know  s: licies that lim s-fats (i.e. par  Don't know                            | tially hy |  |
| 7) Is your cou<br>virtually e<br>oils) in the<br>17a) If<br>8) Is your cou<br>Yes  | Yes  16c-i) If yes  Intry implem liminate indu food supply? Yes  IF NO: Go to yes, are the p Voluntary Governm Don't known   | No s, please pro enting any strially pro No o Question policies: y/self-regul nent legislat ow enting any p  | national pol<br>duced trans   | Don't know  s: licies that lim s-fats (i.e. par  Don't know                            | tially hy | ydrogenated vegetable  |
| 7) Is your cou<br>virtually e<br>oils) in the<br>17a) If<br>8) Is your cou<br>Yes  | Yes  16c-i) If yes  Intry implem  liminate indu  food supply?  Yes  IF NO: Go to  yes, are the p  Voluntary Governm Don't known  | No s, please pro enting any strially pro No o Question policies: y/self-regul nent legislat ow enting any p  | national pol<br>duced trans<br>18<br>ating<br>ion                               | Don't know  s: licies that lim s-fats (i.e. par  Don't know                            | tially hy | ydrogenated vegetable  |
| 7) Is your couvirtually electrically electri | Yes  16c-i) If yes  Intry implem  liminate indu  food supply?  Yes  IF NO: Go to  yes, are the p  Voluntary Governm Don't known  ntry implement N  Go to Questi  re these targ                                 | No s, please pro enting any strially pro No o Question policies: y/self-regul nent legislat ow enting any p o on 19 eted at:   | national pol<br>duced trans<br>18<br>ating<br>ion<br>policies to re             | Don't know  s: licies that lim s-fats (i.e. par  Don't know  educe populatow           | tially hy | ydrogenated vegetable  |
| 7) Is your couvirtually electrically electri | Yes  16c-i) If yes  Intry implem  Iminate indu  food supply?  Yes  IF NO: Go to  yes, are the p  Voluntary  Governm  Don't known  ntry impleme  N  Go to Questi  re these targe  Product ref                   | No s, please pro enting any strially pro No o Question policies: y/self-regul ent legislat ow enting any po on 19 eted at: ormulation  | national pol<br>duced trans<br>18<br>ating<br>ion<br>policies to re<br>Don't kn | Don't know  s:  licies that lim s-fats (i.e. par  Don't know  educe populatow  ow      | tially hy | ydrogenated vegetable  |
| 7) Is your couvirtually electrically electri | Yes  16c-i) If yes  Intry implem  liminate indu food supply? Yes  IF NO: Go to  yes, are the p  Voluntary Governm Don't known  ntry implement  N Go to Questi  re these targe Product ref across the f         | No s, please pro enting any estrially pro No o Question  policies: y/self-regul ent legislat ow enting any p o on 19 eted at: ormulation food supply                         | national pol<br>duced trans<br>18<br>ating<br>ion<br>policies to re<br>Don't kn | Don't know  s: licies that lim s-fats (i.e. par  Don't know  educe popular ow  Yes     | tially hy | ydrogenated vegetable t consumption?  Don't know             |
| 7) Is your couvirtually electrically electri | Yes  16c-i) If yes  Intry implem  Iminate indu food supply? Yes  IF NO: Go to  yes, are the p  Voluntary Governm Don't known  ntry implement  Ro to Questi  re these targe Product ref across the f Regulation | No s, please pro enting any strially pro No o Question policies: y/self-regul nent legislat ow enting any po on 19 eted at: ormulation food supply of salt cont              | national pol<br>duced trans  18  ating ion  bolicies to re Don't kn             | Don't know  s:  Licies that lim s-fats (i.e. par  Don't know  educe populatow  Yes Yes | tially hy | ydrogenated vegetable  t consumption?  Don't know Don't know |
| 7) Is your couvirtually electric oils) in the 17a) If 8) Is your couYes IF NO:   | Yes  16c-i) If yes  Intry implem  liminate indu food supply? Yes  IF NO: Go to  yes, are the p  Voluntary Governm Don't known  ntry implement  N Go to Questi  re these targe Product ref across the f         | No s, please pro enting any strially pro No o Question  policies: y/self-regul ent legislat ow enting any p o on 19 eted at: ormulation food supply of salt cont reness prog | national pol<br>duced trans  18  ating ion  bolicies to re Don't kn             | Don't know  s: licies that lim s-fats (i.e. par  Don't know  educe popular ow  Yes     | tially hy | ydrogenated vegetable t consumption?  Don't know             |

### 18b) If yes to product reformulation or regulation of salt content, is the policy:

Voluntary/self-regulating Government legislation Don't know

## 19) Has your country implemented any national public awareness programme on diet within the past 5 years?

Yes No Don't know

IF NO: Go to Question 20

19a) If yes, please provide details of the public awareness programme(s):

\_\_\_\_\_

# 20) Has your country implemented any national public awareness programme on physical activity within the past 5 years?

Yes No Don't know

IF NO: Go to MODULE III

20a) If yes, please provide details of the public awareness programme(s):



# Health information systems, monitoring, surveillance and surveys for NCDs and their risk factors

The questions in this module assess surveillance relating to the mortality, morbidity and risk factor reporting systems of each country and whether NCD mortality, morbidity and risk factor data were included in their national health reporting systems. Responses to these questions enable reporting against NCD Global Action Plan process indicators and UN High Level Meeting national commitment progress indicators.

### 1) In your country, who has responsibility for surveillance of NCDs and their risk factors?

An office/department/administrative division within the MOH exclusively dedicated to NCD surveillance

An office/department/ administrative division within the MOH not exclusively dedicated to NCD surveillance

Responsibility is shared across several offices/departments/administrative divisions within the MOH

Coordination is by an external agency, such as an NGO or statistical organization No one has this responsibility

Don't know

### III A: DATA INCLUDED IN THE NATIONAL HEALTH INFORMATION SYSTEM

(National health information system refers to the annual or regular reporting system of the National Statistical Office or Ministry of Health)

|          | your cour<br>ne basis? | ntry have a system f   | or collecting morta | ality data | by caus   | se of death on a     |   |
|----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|---|
|          | Yes                    | No                     | Don't know          |            |           |                      |   |
|          | IF NO: G               | o to Question 3        |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          | IF YES:                |                        |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          |                        | re a civil/vital regis | =                   | Yes        | No        | Don't know           |   |
|          | 2b) Is the             | re a sample registra   | ation system?       | Yes        | No        | Don't know           |   |
|          |                        | is the latest year for |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          |                        | he data collected be   | disaggregated by:   |            |           |                      |   |
|          |                        | ge                     |                     | Yes        | No        | Don't know           |   |
|          |                        | ender                  |                     | Yes        | No        | Don't know           |   |
|          | 0                      | ther sociodemogra      | ohic factor         | Yes        | No        | Don't know           |   |
| 3) Does  | -                      | ntry have a cancer re  | -                   |            |           |                      |   |
|          | Yes                    | No                     | Don't know          |            |           |                      |   |
|          | IF NO: Go              | o to Question 4        |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          | IF YES:                |                        |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          | 3a) Are th             | ne data collected po   | pulation-based, ho  | spital-ba  | ased, or  | other?               |   |
|          |                        | population-based       |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          |                        | hospital-based         |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          |                        | Other (specify:        |                     |            |           |                      | ) |
|          |                        | Don't know             |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          | 3b) Is the             | coverage of the reg    | istry national or s | ubnation   | al?       |                      |   |
|          |                        | National (covers th    | ne whole population | n of the c | ountry)   |                      |   |
|          |                        | Subnational (cover     | s only the populati | on of a de | efined re | egion, not the whole |   |
|          |                        | country)               | , , ,               |            |           |                      |   |
|          |                        | Don't know             |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          | 3c) What               | is the latest year for | r which data are av | ailable?   |           |                      |   |
| <i>.</i> |                        |                        |                     |            |           |                      |   |
| 4) Does  | -                      | ntry have a diabetes   |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          | Yes                    | No                     | Don't know          |            |           |                      |   |
|          | IF NO: Go              | o to Question 5        |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          | IF YES:                |                        |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          | 4a) Are th             | ne data collected po   | pulation-based, ho  | spital-b   | ased, or  | other?               |   |
|          |                        | population-based       |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          |                        | hospital-based         |                     |            |           |                      |   |
|          |                        | Other (specify:        |                     |            |           |                      | ) |
|          |                        | Don't know             |                     |            |           |                      |   |

|         | 4b) Is the  | e coverage of t   | he regist  | ry national   | or subnatio    | nal?          |                  |        |
|---------|-------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|--------|
|         |             | National (co      | vers the v | whole popul   | ation of the   | country)      |                  |        |
|         |             | Subnational       | (covers c  | nly the pop   | ulation of a d | defined regio | on, not the      |        |
|         |             | whole count       | ry)        |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         |             | Don't know        |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         |             |                   |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         | 4c) Does    | the registry ir   | nclude da  | ta on any cl  | hronic comp    | lications wh  | ich are updated  | d      |
|         | as the      | e patient's com   | plication  | s status cha  | anges?         |               |                  |        |
|         |             | Yes               | No         |               | on't know      |               |                  |        |
|         | (d) What    | t is the latest v | room for w | rhich data a  | ro available   | 2             |                  |        |
|         | 4u) Wild    | t is the latest y | ear ioi w  | ilicii uata a | i e avaitable  | •             |                  |        |
|         |             |                   |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
| 5) Does | s vour cou  | ntrv have a sv    | stem for   | recordina p   | atient inform  | mation that i | includes NCD s   | tatus? |
| .,      | .,          | ,                 |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         | Yes         | No                |            | Don't kno     | )W             |               |                  |        |
|         | IF NO: G    | o to Question 6   | •          |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         |             |                   |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         | IF YES:     |                   |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         | 5a) Is it a | an electronic n   | nedical re | cords/heal    | th records s   | ystem?        |                  |        |
|         |             | Yes               | No         |               | on't know      |               |                  |        |
|         |             |                   |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         | 5b)What     | is the coverag    |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         |             | National (co      | vers the \ | whole popul   | ation of the   | country)      |                  |        |
|         |             | Subnational       | (covers c  | only the pop  | ulation of a d | defined regio | on or regions    |        |
|         |             | or only certa     | ain segme  | ents of the p | opulation)     |               |                  |        |
|         |             | Don't know        |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         |             |                   |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         | -           | try conducted     | a survey   | of facilities | to assess s    | ervice availa | ability and read | iness  |
| for NC  |             |                   |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         | Yes         | No                |            | Don't kno     | )W             |               |                  |        |
|         | IF NO: G    | o to Question 7   | ,          |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         | 6a) Year    | of last survey    |            |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         | Ah) Cove    | rage of last su   | ırvev      |               |                |               |                  |        |
|         | JB, JJ40    | National          | Subnat     | tional D      | on't know      |               |                  |        |

### **III B: RISK FACTOR SURVEILLANCE**

| 7) Have population-based surveys of risk factors (may be a single RF or multiple) been conducted in your country for any of the following:    FYES:   IF YES:   IF YES | Don't know      |
|--|-----------------|
| population-based surveys of risk factors (may be a single RF or multiple) been conducted in your country for any of the following:  IF YES:  IF YES | next column     |
| factors (may be a single RF or multiple) been conducted in your country for any of the following:    FYES:   IFYES:   IF | next column     |
| a single RF or multiple) been conducted in your country for any of the following:  IF YES:    IF YES:   IF | iicat cotaiiiii |
| a single RF or multiple) been conducted in your country for any of the following:  IF YES:  [Please fill in all columns, start in the first row, Page 1 in the first row, P |                 |
| conducted in your country for any of the following:    FYES:   |                 |
| country for any of the following:    Yes No Don't know   |                 |
| the following:    IF YES:  | ?<br>Don't know |
| Please fill in all columns, start in the first row,   I columns    | Don't know      |
| columns, start In the first row,  National Subnational   |                 |
| in the first row,  Subnational   |                 |
| The histrow, Den't know Den't know Den't know Den't know   | ıl              |
|  |                 |
| and then centinue  | - :- 4b -       |
| left to right across   i-2) How often is the survey conducted?   i-2) How often is the survey conducted?   i-2) How often is the survey conducted?   National   survey conducted?  |                 |
| the second row.)  Ad hoc  Ad hoc  Subnational  Ad hoc  |                 |
| Every 1 to 2 years Every 1 to 2 years Don't know Every 1 to 2  | •               |
| For the questions  | years           |
| on surveys on adolescents,     Other     Other     I-3) How often is the survey conducted?     Other   |                 |
| please include Ad hoc  |                 |
| i-3) When was the last i-3) When was the last i-3) When was the last Every 1 to 2 years i-3) When was  |                 |
| survey conducted?   Survey |                 |
| targeting Don't know   |                 |
| adolescents (i.e.  |                 |
| do not repeat adult surveys ii) Was there a survey on iii) Was there a survey on survey conducted? iii) Was there  | a survey on     |
| that may have adults? adults? (give year) adults?  | a survey on     |
| covered part of Yes No Don't know Yes No Don't know Yes No   | Don't know      |
| the adolescent   ii) Was there a survey on   |                 |
| age range).   ii-1) Was it:   ii-1) Was it:   Yes No Don't know   ii-1) Was it:  |                 |
| National National National   |                 |
| Subnational Subnational IF YES: Subnational Don't know Don't know ii-1) Was it: Don't know Measured  |                 |
| ii-2) How often is the ii-2) How often is the Self-reported ii-2) How often  | en is the       |
| survey conducted?         survey conducted?         Don't know         survey conducted  | ıcted?          |
| Ad hoc Ad hoc Every 1 to 2 years Every 1 to 2 years ii-2) Did it assess physical Every 1 to 2  | ) vears         |
| Every 3 to 5 years Every 3 to 5 years activity for work/in the Every 3 to 5  | •               |
| Other Other household, for transport Other   |                 |
| Don't know Don't know and during leisure time? Don't know Yes No Don't know  |                 |
| ii-3) When was the last ii-3) When was the last ii-3) When w   | as the last     |
| survey conducted? survey conducted? ii-3) Was it: survey conducted?  |                 |
| (give year)   (give year)   National   (give year) _   Subnational   |                 |
| Don't know   |                 |
|  |                 |
| ii-4) How often is the survey conducted?   |                 |
| Ad hoc   |                 |
| Every 1 to 2 years   |                 |
| Every 3 to 5 years Other   |                 |
| Utner Don't know   |                 |
|  |                 |
| ii-5) When was the last  |                 |
| survey conducted? (give year)  |                 |
|  |                 |

| 7)<br>cont. | 7e) Raised<br>blood glucose/<br>diabetes  | 7f) Raised<br>total<br>cholesterol  | 7g) Raised<br>blood pressure/<br>Hypertension   | 7h) Overweight and obesity  | 7i) Salt /<br>Sodium intake  |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|--|
|             | Yes No<br>Don't know  | Yes No<br>Don't know  | Yes No<br>Don't know  | Yes No<br>Don't know  | Yes No<br>Don't know   |
|             | IF NO: Go to next column.   | IF NO: Go to MODULE IV.  |
|             | IF YES:   | IF YES:   | IF YES:   | IF YES:   | IF YES:  |
|             | i) Was it: Measured Self-reported Don't know  ii) Was it: National Subnational Don't know  iii) How often is the survey conducted? Ad hoc Every 1 to 2 years Every 3 to 5 years Other Don't know  iv) When was the last survey conducted? (give year) | i) Was it: Measured Self-reported Don't know  ii) Was it: National Subnational Don't know  iii) How often is the survey conducted? Ad hoc Every 1 to 2 years Every 3 to 5 years Other Don't know  iv) When was the last survey conducted? (give year) | i) Was it: Measured Self-reported Don't know  ii) Was it: National Subnational Don't know  iii) How often is the survey conducted? Ad hoc Every 1 to 2 years Every 3 to 5 years Other Don't know  iv) When was the last survey conducted? (give year) | i) Was there a survey on adolescents? Yes No Don't know  IF YES: i-1) Was it: Measured Self-reported Don't know  i-2) Was it: National Subnational Don't know  i-3) How often is the survey conducted? Ad hoc Every 1 to 2 years Every 3 to 5 years Other Don't know  i-4) When was the last survey conducted? (give year)  ii) Was there a survey on adults? Yes No Don't know  IF YES: ii-1) Was it: Measured Self-reported Don't know  ii-2) Was it: National Subnational Don't know  ii-3) How often is the survey conducted? Ad hoc Every 1 to 2 years Every 3 to 5 years Other Don't know  ii-4) When was the last survey conducted? (give year)  [give year] | i) Was it:  Measured by 24-hr urine collection Measured by 12-hr urine collection Measured by spot urine collection Measured by combination of methods Self-reported Don't know  ii) Was it: National Subnational Don't know  iii) How often is the survey conducted? Ad hoc Every 1 to 2 years Every 3 to 5 years Other Don't know  iv) When was the last survey conducted? (give year) |



# Capacity for NCD early detection, treatment and care within the health system

The questions in this module assess the health care systems capacity related to NCD early detection, treatment and care within the health care sector. Specific questions focus on availability of guidelines or protocols to treat major NCDs, and the tests, procedures and equipment related to NCDs within the health-care system. It also assesses the availability of palliative care services for NCDs. Responses to these questions enable reporting against NCD Global Action Plan process indicators and UN High Level Meeting national commitment progress indicators.

1) Please indicate whether evidence-based national guidelines/protocols/standards are available for the management (diagnosis and treatment) of each of the major NCDs through a primary care approach recognized/approved by government or competent authorities. Where guidelines/protocols/standards are available, please indicate their implementation status, when they were last updated and whether they contain standard criteria for the referral of patients from primary care to a higher level of care (secondary/tertiary).

|                                  | Cardiovascular<br>Disease | Diabetes   | Cancer        | Chronic<br>Respiratory<br>Disease |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1a) Are they available?          | Yes                       | Yes        | Yes (specify  | Yes                               |
|                                  | No                        | No         | cancer types) | No                                |
|                                  | Don't know                | Don't know | No            | Don't know                        |
|                                  |                           |            | Don't know    |                                   |
| 1b) Are they being utilized      | Yes                       | Yes        | Yes           | Yes                               |
| in at least 50% of health        | No                        | No         | No            | No                                |
| care facilities                  | Don't know                | Don't know | Don't know    | Don't know                        |
| 1c) When were they last updated? |                           |            |               |                                   |
| 1d) Do they include referral     | Yes                       | Yes        | Yes           | Yes                               |
| criteria?                        | No                        | No         | No            | No                                |
|                                  | Don't know                | Don't know | Don't know    | Don't know                        |

2) Indicate the availability of the following basic technologies for early detection, diagnosis/monitoring of NCDs in the primary care facilities of the public and private health sector where: Generally available=1; Generally not available = 2, Don't know = 3.

| * Generally available: in 50% or more of health care facilities<br>Generally not available: in less than 50% of health care facilities | Availability in the primary care facilities of the public health sector (1, 2, or 3) | Availability in the primary care facilities of the private health sector (1, 2, or 3) |
|--|--|---|
| Overweight and obesity   |  |   |
| 2a) Measuring of weight  |  |   |
| 2b) Measuring of height  |  |   |
| Diabetes mellitus  |  |   |
| 2c) Blood glucose measurement  |  |   |
| 2d) Oral glucose tolerance test  |  |   |
| 2e) HbA1c test   |  |   |
| 2f) Dilated fundus examination   |  |   |
| 2g) Foot vibration perception by tuning fork   |  |   |
| 2h) Foot vascular status by Doppler  |  |   |
| 2i) Urine strips for glucose and ketone  |  |   |
| measurement  |  |   |
| Cardiovascular disease   |  |   |
| 2j) Blood pressure measurement   |  |   |
| 2k) Total cholesterol measurement  |  |   |
| 2l) Urine strips for albumin assay   |  |   |
| Asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary   |  |   |
| disease  |  |   |
| 2m) Peak flow measurement spirometry   |  |   |

3) Please indicate if there is a national screening program targeting the general population for the following cancers and, if yes, provide details.

|   | Initial screening<br>method (indicate<br>only one, the most<br>widely used) | Population targeted by the program        | Type of program   | Screening<br>coverage   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Preast Yes No Don't know  If NO: Go to next row | Clinical breast<br>exam<br>Mammography<br>screening<br>Don't know           | Women aged to Other, specify:  Don't know | Organised population-based screening Opportunistic screening Don't know | Less than 10%<br>10% to 50%<br>more than<br>50% but less<br>than 70%<br>70% or more<br>Don't know |
| Yes No Don't know  If NO: Go to next row        | Visual inspection<br>PAP smear<br>HPV test<br>Don't know                    | Women aged to Other, specify: Don't know  | Organised population-based screening Opportunistic screening Don't know | Less than 10%<br>10% to 50%<br>more than<br>50% but less<br>than 70%<br>70% or more<br>Don't know |

|  | Initial screening<br>method (indicate<br>only one, the most<br>widely used) | Population targeted by the program         | Type of program   | Screening<br>coverage   |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| Colon Yes No Don't know  If NO: Go to next row                                 | Faecal test<br>Colonoscopy/<br>sigmoidoscopy<br>Don't know                  | People aged to Other, specify:  Don't know | Organised population-based screening Opportunistic screening Don't know | Less than 10%<br>10% to 50%<br>more than<br>50% but less<br>than 70%<br>70% or more<br>Don't know |
| Other cancer<br>type(s)<br>Yes<br>No<br>Don't know<br>If NO: Go to<br>next row |   |  |   |   |

4) Please indicate if early detection of the following cancers by means of rapid identification of the first symptoms is integrated into primary health care services and if there is a clearly defined referral system from primary care to secondary / tertiary care for suspect cases (in low- and middle-income countries this set of measures may be designated as an "early diagnosis" programme):

|  | Breast                  | Cervix                  | Colon                   | Other cancer<br>type(specify:<br>) |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Programme/ guidelines to strengthen early diagnosis of first symptoms at primary health care level | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know            |
| Clearly defined<br>referral system<br>from primary care<br>to secondary and<br>tertiary care       | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know            |

| ,                   |                     |                   |             |           |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|--|
| E) la thana a matia | nal IIDV vaasinatia |                   | .d :        |           |  |
| 5) Is there a natio | nat HPV vaccinatio  | on programme ur   | aer impleme | entation? |  |
| Yes                 | No                  | Don't knov        | 1           |           |  |
| If NO: Go           | to Question 6.      |                   |             |           |  |
| If yes, ple         | ase provide the fo  | llowing details o | the program | nme:      |  |
| 5a) Who is          | s targeted by the p | rogramme?         |             |           |  |
|                     | Girls aged to       |                   |             |           |  |
|                     | Other (specify:     |                   |             |           |  |
|                     | Don't know          |                   |             |           |  |

| 5b) What year did the programme begin?                  |  |
|---|--|
| 5c) What is the immunization coverage of the programme? |  |
| Less than 10%   |  |
| 10% to 50%  |  |
| More than 50% but less than 70%                         |  |
|   | 5c) What is the immunization coverage of the programme?  Less than 10%  10% to 50% |

6) Describe the availability\* of the medicines below in the primary care facilities of the public health sector, where: Generally available=1; Generally not available = 2, Don't know = 3.

\* Generally available: in 50% or more pharmacies Generally not available: in less than 50% of pharmacies

70% or more Don't know

| Generic drug name                   | Availability* |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| 6a) Insulin                         |               |
| 6b) Aspirin (100 mg)                |               |
| 6c) Metformin                       |               |
| 6d) Thiazide diuretics              |               |
| 6e) ACE Inhibitors                  |               |
| 6f) Calcium channel blockers        |               |
| 6g) Beta blockers                   |               |
| 6h) Statins                         |               |
| 6i) Oral morphine                   |               |
| 6j) Steroid inhaler                 |               |
| 6k) Bronchodilator                  |               |
| 61) Sulphonylurea(s)                |               |
| 6m) Benzathine penicillin injection |               |
| 6n) Nicotine replacement therapy    |               |

7) Indicate the availability\* of the following procedures for treating NCDs in the publicly funded health system, where: 1=Generally available; 2=Generally not available; 3=Don't know.

<sup>\*</sup> Generally available: reaches 50% or more patients in need Generally not available: reaches less than 50% of patients in need

| Procedure name                   | Availability* |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 7a) Retinal photocoagulation     |               |
| 7b) Renal replacement therapy by |               |
| dialysis                         |               |
| 7c) Renal replacement by         |               |
| transplantation                  |               |
| 7d) Coronary bypass              |               |
| 7e) Stenting                     |               |
| 7f) Thrombolytic therapy         |               |
| (streptokinase) for acute        |               |
| myocardial infarction            |               |

### 8) Detail the availability\* of cancer diagnosis and treatment services in the public sector:

\* Generally available: reaches 50% or more patients in need Generally not available: reaches less than 50% of patients in need

| Service  | Availability*  |
|--|--|
| Cancer centres or cancer departments at tertiary level | Generally available<br>Generally not available<br>Don't know |
| Pathology services (laboratories)                      | Generally available<br>Generally not available<br>Don't know |
| Cancer surgery   | Generally available<br>Generally not available<br>Don't know |
| Subsidized chemotherapy                                | Generally available<br>Generally not available<br>Don't know |
| Radiotherapy   | Generally available<br>Generally not available<br>Don't know |

### 9) How many pathology laboratories for cancer diagnosis are there in the country?

| (If you don't know the exact number, just give an interval, for example "betw |
|---|
|---|

| Number of public laboratories:  | <br>Don't know |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Number of private laboratories: | Don't know     |

### PALLIATIVE CARE FOR PATIENTS WITH NCDS:

### 10) Indicate the availability\* of palliative care for patients with NCD in the public health system:

### 10a) In primary health care facilities:

Generally available Generally not available Don't know

### 10b) In community or home-based care:

Generally available Generally not available Don't know

<sup>\*</sup> Generally available: reaches 50% or more patients in need Generally not available: reaches less than 50% of patients in need

### CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE:

### 11) What proportion of primary health care facilities are offering cardiovascular risk stratification for the management of patients at high risk for heart attack and stroke?

None Less than 25% 25% to 50% More than 50% Don't know

### If more than none:

### 11a) Which CVD risk scoring chart is used?

#### 12) Indicate the availability\* of services for stroke in the public health system:

\* Generally available: reaches 50% or more patients in need Generally not available: reaches less than 50% of patients in need

#### 12a) Provision of care for acute stroke:

Generally available Generally not available Don't know

### 12b) Rehabilitation for stroke patients:

Generally available Generally not available Don't know

13) Is there a register of patients who have had rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease?

Yes No Don't know

### IF YES:

13a) Are there systems for follow-up/recall to deliver long-term penicillin prophylaxis?

Yes No Don't know

### **GLOSSARY**

Academia: Refers to educational institutions, especially those for higher education.

Broadcast media: Media which is broadcast to the public through radio and television.

**Cancer:** A generic term for a large group of diseases that can affect any part of the body. Other terms used are malignant tumours and neoplasms. One defining feature of cancer is the rapid creation of abnormal cells that grow beyond their usual boundaries, and which can then invade adjoining parts of the body and spread to other organs.

**Cancer registry:** A systematic collection of data about cancer cases in a certain region or a certain hospital. The first aim is to count cancer cases to get an idea of the magnitude of the problem. WHO advises national coverage by population-based registry in small countries only.

**Capacity-building:** The development of knowledge, skills, commitment, structures, systems and leadership to enable effective action.

**Cardiovascular diseases:** A group of disorders of the heart and blood vessels that includes coronary heart disease, cerebrovascular disease, peripheral arterial disease, rheumatic heart disease, congenital heart disease, deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism.

**Cardiovascular risk assessment:** Use of risk prediction charts to indicate the risk of a fatal or nonfatal major cardiovascular event in the next 5 to 10 years. Based on the assessment people can be stratified into different levels of risk, which will help in management and follow-up.

**Chronic respiratory diseases:** Diseases of the airways and other structures of the lung. Some of the most common are: asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, occupational lung diseases and pulmonary hypertension.

**Civil registration:** The system by which a government records the vital events of its citizens and residents, such as births, deaths and marital status, and cause of death.

Collaboration: A recognized relationship between different groups with a defined purpose.

**Community:** A specific group of people, often living in a defined geographical area, who share a common culture, values and norms, and are arranged in a social structure according to relationships which the community has developed over a period of time. Members of a community exhibit some awareness of their identity as a group, and share common needs and a commitment to meeting them.

**Cross-border marketing:** Marketing originating in one country that crosses national borders through broadcast media and internet, print media, sponsorship of events and programmes or any other media or communication channel. It includes both in-flowing and out-flowing cross-border marketing.

**Diabetes:** A disease that occurs either when the pancreas does not produce enough insulin or when the body cannot effectively use the insulin it produces.

Legislation: A law or laws which have been enacted by the governing bodies in a country.

**Marketing:** Any form of commercial communication or message that is designed to, or has the effect of, increasing the recognition, appeal and/or consumption of particular products and services. It comprises anything that acts to advertise or otherwise promote a product or service.

**Multisectoral:** Involving different sectors, such as health, agriculture, education, finance, infrastructure, transport, trade, etc.

**Multisectoral collaboration:** A recognized relationship between part or parts of different sectors of society (such as ministries (e.g. health, education), agencies, nongovernmental agencies, private for-profit sector and community representation) which has been formed to take action to achieve health outcomes in a way that is more effective, efficient or sustainable than might be achieved by the health sector acting alone.

**Multistakeholder:** Involving stakeholders from across the public sector, civil society, NGOs and the private sector.

**National Cancer Screening Programme:** A government-endorsed programme where screening is offered. NGO-led programmes or national recommendations to go for screening at one's own cost, do not qualify as national screening programmes.

#### National focal point, unit or department:

- i. *National focal point:* the person responsible for the prevention and control of chronic diseases in a ministry of health or national institute.
- **ii.** *Unit or department:* a unit or department with responsibility for NCD disease prevention and control in a ministry of health or national institute.

#### National health reporting system, survey and surveillance:

- i National health reporting system: The process by which a ministry of health produces annual health reports that summarize data on, for example, national health human resources, population demographics, health expenditures, and health indicators such as mortality and morbidity. Includes the process of collecting data from various health information sources, e.g. disease registries, hospital admission or discharge data.
- **ii National survey:** A fixed or unfixed time interval survey on the main chronic diseases, or major risk factors common to chronic diseases.
- **iii** *Surveillance:* The systematic collection of data (through survey or registration) on risk factors, chronic diseases and their determinants for continuous analysis, interpretation and feed-back.

**National integrated action plan:** A concerted approach to addressing a multiplicity of issues within a chronic disease prevention and health promotion framework, targeting the major risk factors common to the main chronic diseases, including the integration of primary, secondary and tertiary prevention, health promotion and diseases prevention programmes across sectors and disciplines.

#### National policy, strategy, action plan:

- i. Policy: A specific official decision or set of decisions designed to carry out a course of action endorsed by a political body, including a set of goals, priorities and main directions for attaining these goals. The policy document may include a strategy to give effect to the policy.
- ii. Strategy: a long-term plan designed to achieve a particular goal.
- iii. Action plan: A scheme of course of action, which may correspond to a policy or strategy, with defined activities indicating who does what (type of activities and people responsible for implementation), when (time frame), how and with what resources to accomplish an objective.

#### National protocols/guidelines/standards for chronic diseases and conditions:

A recommended evidence-based course of action to prevent a chronic disease or condition or to treat or manage a chronic disease or condition aiming to prevent complications, improve outcomes and quality of life of patients.

NGO: Non governmental organization.

**Noncommunicable diseases (NCDs):** The four main types of noncommunicable diseases are cardiovascular diseases (such as heart attacks and stroke), cancers, chronic respiratory diseases (such as chronic obstructed pulmonary disease and asthma) and diabetes.

**Noncommunicable diseases prevention and control:** All activities related to surveillance, prevention and management of the chronic noncommunicable diseases.

**Not in effect:** Any policy, strategy or plan of action which has been previously developed and is no longer under development, but for various reasons is not being implemented.

**Nutrition labelling:** A description intended to inform consumers of the nutritional properties of food. Nutrition labelling consists of two components: (a) nutrient declaration; (b) supplementary nutrition information.

**Operational:** A policy, strategy or plan of action which is being used and implemented in the country, and has resources and funding available to implement it. Also applies to a multisectoral commission/mechanism which is functional and meets on a regular basis.

**Palliative care:** Palliative care is an approach that improves the quality of life of patients (adults and children) and their families who are facing problems associated with life-threatening illness. It prevents and relieves suffering through the early identification, correct assessment and treatment of pain and other problems, whether physical, psychosocial or spiritual.

**Partnership for health:** An agreement between two or more partners to work cooperatively towards a set of shared health outcomes.

**Price subsidies:** Economic benefit provided by the government (such as a tax allowance or duty rebate) to keep the price of healthy foods low.

**Primary health care:** Refers to core functions of a nation's health system. Encompassing front-line health service delivery (primary care) as well as health system structure; governance and financing; the intersectoral policy environment; and social determinants of health, primary health care provides essential health interventions according to a community's needs and expectations.

**Primary prevention:** Measures directed towards preventing the initial occurrence of a disease or disorder.

**Print media:** Communicating with the public through printed materials such as magazines, newspapers and billboards.

**Product reformulation by industry:** Refers to the process of changing the composition of processed foods to be healthier and reduce the salt content.

**Public awareness programme:** A comprehensive effort that includes multiple components (messaging, grassroots outreach, media relations, government affairs, budget, etc.) to help increase public understanding about the importance of an issue.

Public health sector: Publicly funded health care sector.

**Rehabilitation:** A set of measures that assist individuals who experience, or are likely to experience, disability to achieve and maintain optimal functioning in interaction with their environments.

#### Risk factors associated with noncommunicable diseases

The four main risk factors for NCDs are tobacco use, harmful use of alcohol, unhealthy diet and low levels of physical activity.

**Sample registration system:** A method and procedure for estimating vital statistics in national and regional populations by intensively registering and verifying vital events in population samples. For instance, in India more than 4,000 rural and 2,000 urban sample units, with a total of more than 6 million persons, i.e., less than 1% of the total national population, are included in a sample registration system that provides a reasonably reliable picture of the national pattern of vital events at a cost that is feasible and reasonable.

**Saturated fats:** Fats found in animal products, including meat and whole milk dairy products, as well as certain plant oils like palm, palm kernel and coconut oils.

**Screening:** Measures preformed across an apparently healthy population in order to identify individuals who are at high risk or in the early stages of disease, but do not yet have symptoms.

**Screening coverage:** The proportion of people in the population targeted by the programme who actually received screening in the time frame defined by the programme. (For example, if a country recommend mammography screening every 2 years for women aged 50 to 60. The screening coverage is the number of women aged 50 to 60 who benefitted from mammography thanks to the programme in the past 2 years, divided by the total number of women aged 50 to 60 in the country.)

**Self-regulation:** In this context refers to when a group or private sector entity governs or polices itself without outside assistance or influence.

**Target:** A specific aim to be achieved, should be time bound, and define a 'desired', 'promised', 'minimum' or 'aspirational' level of achievement.

**Taxation incentives to promote physical activity:** Involve removing the tax (or a portion of the tax) in order to promote increased use of goods or services to encourage physical activity.

**Trans-fatty acids (trans fats):** A form of fatty acids. While trans fats do occur in tiny amounts in some foods, almost all the trans fats come from an industrial process that partially hydrogenates (adds hydrogen to) unsaturated fatty acids. Trans fats, then, are a form of processed vegetable oils.

**Under development:** Something which is still being developed or finalized and is not yet being implemented in the country.

**VAT/Sales Tax:** "Value-added tax" (VAT) is a "multi-stage" tax on all consumer goods and services applied proportionally to the price the consumer pays for a product. Although manufacturers and wholesalers also participate in the administration and payment of the tax all along the manufacturing/distribution chain, they are all reimbursed through a tax credit system, so that the only entity who pays in the end is the final consumer. Most countries that impose a VAT do so on a base that includes any excise tax and customs duty. Example: VAT representing 10% of the retail price. Some countries, however, impose sales taxes instead. Unlike VAT, sales taxes are levied at the point of retail on the total value of goods and services purchased.

#### **ANNEX 2**

# INDICATOR DEFINITIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS STATUS OF COUNTRIES AND AREAS

# Member State has set time-bound national targets based on WHO guidance

| Definition   | Country has set national NCD targets. The NCD-related targets should be time-bound and based on the nine voluntary global targets and the WHO Global Monitoring framework.  |
|--|---|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | WHO NCD Country Capacity Survey tool - The NCD CCS is completed by a team at the country level to ensure that a comprehensive response is compiled.   |
|  | This indicator is considered fully achieved if a country responds "Yes" to the question "Are there a set of time-bound national targets for NCDs based on the nine voluntary global targets from the WHO Global Monitoring Framework for NCDs", and provides the needed supporting documentation. Targets must be time-bound, based on the nine global targets, and need to address NCD mortality, as well as key risk factors in the country and/or health systems.  |
|  | This indicator is considered partially achieved if the country responds "Yes" to the question "Are there a set of time-bound national targets for NCDs based on the nine voluntary global targets from the WHO Global Monitoring Framework for NCDs", but the targets do not cover two of the three areas addressed in the nine global targets (including mortality or they are not time-bound.   |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | Countries are asked to submit a copy of their targets when submitting their response to the NCD CCS. WHO will confirm that document provided is indeed a set of national NCD targets, addressing NCD mortality, as well as key risk factors in the country, and/or health systems, based on the nine global targets, and that these targets are time-bound (e.g. include such language as "by 2025"). Where discrepancies are noted, these are referred back to the country for clarification and modification. |
| Expected frequency of data collection                  | Every two years   |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/ncds/surveillance/ncd-capacity/en/   |

Indicator 1. Country or area has set time-bound national targets and indicators based on WHO guidance

| No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015               | 2017               |
|-----|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1   | Australia                                      | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 4   | Japan  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 6   | New Zealand                                    | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 8   | Singapore                                      | Fully achieved     | Partially achieved |
|     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 4 (50%)            | 3 (38%)            |
| 1   | Cambodia                                       | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 2   | China  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 4   | Malaysia                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 5   | Mongolia                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 6   | Philippines                                    | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
|     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 4 (57%)            | 4 (57%)            |
| 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data            | Partially achieved |
| 2   | Cook Islands                                   | No data            | Partially achieved |
| 3   | Fiji   | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 4   | French Polynesia                               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 5   | Guam   | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 6   | Kiribati                                       | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 7   | Marshall Islands                               | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 9   | Nauru  | Not achieved       | Fully achieved     |
| 10  | New Caledonia                                  | _                  | Not achieved       |
| 11  | Niue   | Partially achieved | Not achieved       |
| 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 13  | Palau  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 15  | Samoa  | No data            | Not achieved       |
| 16  | Solomon Islands                                | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 17  | Tokelau  | No data            | Partially achieved |
| 18  | Tonga  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 19  | Tuvalu   | Fully achieved     | Partially achieved |
| 20  | Vanuatu  | Not achieved       | Fully achieved     |
| 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      |                    | No data            |
|     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 6 (29%)            | 7 (33%)            |
|     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 14 (39%)           | 14 (39%)           |

<sup>- =</sup> documentation not available

Member State has a functioning system for generating reliable cause-specific mortality data on a routine basis

| Definition                                    | Country has a vital registration system that captures deaths and the causes of death routinely. The International form of Medical Certificate of the Death is completed by certifiers. The International Classification of Diseases (ICD) is used to code the causes of death. The data compiled are made available to policy-makers and researchers.  |
|---|--|
| Data collection tool and achievement criteria | The WHO collects mortality date, including cause of death, from civil registration systems in the WHO mortality database through a routine annual call for data. Data are considered to generate reliable cause-specific mortality data on a routine basis if:  • Data from the five most recent reporting years are, on average, at least 70% usable. Usability is calculated as [Completeness [%]]*[1-Proportion Garbage]¹.  • At least five years of cause-of-death data have been reported to the WHO in the last 10 years.  • The most recent year of data reported to the WHO is no more than five years old.  This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country meets all of the above criteria.  The indicator is considered partially achieved if the country does not meet all of the above criteria but has submitted same vital registration data to WHO. |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                 | Data submitted are verified and inconsistencies are referred back to countries to resolve.   |
| Expected frequency of data collection         | Yearly   |
| Links to tool                                 | http://www.who.int/healthinfo/tool_cod_2010.pdf  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> For further details, see page 5 of the following document: http://www.who.int/healthinfo/global\_burden\_disease/GlobalCOD\_method\_2000\_2015.pdf

Indicator 2: Country or area has a functioning system for generating reliable cause-specific mortality data on a routine basis

| No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015               | 2017               |
|-----|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1   | Australia                                      | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Partially achieved | Fully achieved     |
| 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Fully achieved*    | Fully achieved*    |
| 4   | Japan  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | No data            | No data            |
| 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 8   | Singapore                                      | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
|     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 6 (75%)            | 7 (88%)            |
| 1   | Cambodia                                       | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 2   | China  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 4   | Malaysia                                       | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 5   | Mongolia                                       | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 6   | Philippines                                    | Fully achieved     | Partially achieved |
| 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
|     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 1 (14%)            | 0 (0%)             |
| 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data            | No data            |
| 2   | Cook Islands                                   | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 3   | Fiji   | Partially achieved | Fully achieved     |
| 4   | French Polynesia                               | No data            | No data            |
| 5   | Guam   | No data            | No data            |
| 6   | Kiribati                                       | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 7   | Marshall Islands                               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 9   | Nauru  | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 10  | New Caledonia                                  | No data            | No data            |
| 11  | Niue   | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | No data            | No data            |
| 13  | Palau  | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 15  | Samoa  | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 16  | Solomon Islands                                | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 17  | Tokelau  | No data            | No data            |
| 18  | Tonga  | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 19  | Tuvalu   | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 20  | Vanuatu  | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | No data            | No data            |
|     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 0 (0%)             | 1 (5%)             |
|     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 7 (19%)            | 8 (22%)            |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point.

# Member State has a STEPS survey or a comprehensive health examination survey every 5 years

| Definition   | Country has completed a STEPS survey or another risk factor survey which includes physical measurements and biochemical assessments covering the key behavioural and metabolic risk factors for NCDs. Country must indicate that survey frequency is at least every 5 years.   |
|--|--|
| Data collection tool and achievement criteria  WHO NCD Country Capacity Survey tool – The NCD CCS is conteam at the country level to ensure a comprehensive response compiled. |  |
|  | This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country responded "Yes" to each of the following for adults: "Have surveys of risk factors (may be a single RF or multiple) been conducted in your country for all of the following:" "Harmful alcohol use" (optional for the Member States where there is a ban on alcohol), "Physical inactivity", "Tobacco use", "Raised blood glucose/diabetes", "Raised blood pressure/ hypertension", "Overweight and obesity", and "Salt / Sodium intake". For risk factors "Raised blood glucose/diabetes", "Raised blood pressure/hypertension", and "Overweight and obesity", the data must be measured, not self-reported. Additionally, for each risk factor, the country must indicate that the last survey was conducted in the past 5 years (i.e. 2012 or later for the 2017 CCS survey responses) and must respond "Every 1–2 years" or "Every 3–5 years" to the subquestion "How often is the survey conducted?". The country must also provide the needed supporting documentation.  This indicator is considered partially achieved if the country responds that at least three, but not all, of the above risk factors are covered, or the surveys were conducted more than five years ago but less than ten years ago. |
| Data<br>validation<br>process  | Countries are asked to submit a copy of their survey report(s) when submitting their response to the NCD CCS. Where discrepancies are noted, these are referred back to the country for clarification and modification. Data are also checked against the STEPS tracking system which records details of STEPS survey undertaken by countries.   |
| Expected<br>frequency of<br>data<br>collection   | Every two years  |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/ncds/surveillance/ncd-capacity/en/  |

Indicator 3: Country or area has a STEPS survey or a comprehensive health examination survey every 5 years

| Australia   Fully achieved   Partialty achieved   2 Brunei Darussalam   Fully achieved   Fully achieved   4 Japan   Fully achieved   Fully achieved   5 Macao SAR (China)   Partialty achieved   Fully achieved   Fully achieved   Fully achieved   Fully achieved   Partialty achieved    | No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015               | 2017               |
|--|-----|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Hong Kong SAR (China)  | 1   | Australia                                      | Fully achieved     | Partially achieved |
| 4 Japan Fulty achieved 5 Macao SAR (China) Partialty achieved 6 New Zealand Fulty achieved Partialty achieved 7 Republic of Korea Fulty achieved Pulty achieved 8 Singapore Fulty achieved Pulty achieved 8 Singapore Fulty achieved Partialty achieved 9 Fulty Achieved: HICs (N=8) 6 (75%) 4 (50%) 1 Cambodia Fulty achieved Fulty achieved 2 China Fulty achieved Fulty achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Fulty achieved Fulty achieved 5 Mongolia Fulty achieved Fulty achieved 6 Phitippines Fulty achieved Fulty achieved 7 Viet Nam Fulty achieved Fulty achieved 8 Fulty achieved: Fulty achieved Fulty achieved 9 Fulty achieved Fulty achieved 1 American Samoa No data Partialty achieved 2 Cook Islands No data Partialty achieved 4 French Polynesia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 5 Guam Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 6 Kiribati Not achieved Partialty achieved 7 Marshalt Islands Not achieved Partialty achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 9 Nauru Not achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 10 New Caledonia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 11 Niue Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 11 Niue Partialty achieved Partialty ach | 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 5 Macao SAR (China) Partialty achieved 6 New Zealand Fully achieved Partialty achieved 7 Republic of Korea Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Singapore Fully achieved Partialty achieved 8 Singapore Fully achieved Partialty achieved 9 Fully Achieved: HICS (N=8) 6 (175%) 4 (50%) 1 Cambodia Fully achieved Fully achieved 2 China Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Fully achieved Partialty achieved 5 Mongolia Fully achieved Fully achieved 6 Philippines Fully achieved Fully achieved 7 Viet Nam Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICS (N=7) 7 (100%) 6 (86%) 1 American Samoa No data Partialty achieved 2 Cook Islands No data Partialty achieved 3 Fiji Fully achieved Partialty achieved 4 French Polynesia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 5 Guam Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 6 Kiribati Not achieved Partialty achieved 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved Partialty achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 9 Nauru Not achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 10 New Caledonia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 11 Niue Partialty achieved Partialty | 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Partially achieved | Fully achieved*    |
| 6 New Zealand Fully achieved 7 Republic of Korea Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Singapore Fully achieved 6 Fully achieved 7 Republic of Korea Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Singapore Fully achieved 7 Fully achieved 8 Fully achieved 8 Fully achieved 9 Fully achieved 9 Fully achieved 1 Cambodia Fully achieved Fully achieved 1 Fully achieved 9 Fully achieved 1 Fully achieved 9 Fully achieved 1 Fully achieved 2 Cook Islands No data Partially achieved 2 Fully achieved 2 Fully achieved 2 Fully achieved 2 Fully achieved 3 Fiji Fully achieved 2 Fully achieved 2 Fully achieved 2 Fully achieved 3 Fiji Fully achieved 2 Fully achieved 3 Fully achieved 2 Fully achieved 3 Fully achieved 2 Fully achieved 3 Fully achieved 3 Fully achieved 4 Fully achieved 4 Fully achieved 4 Fully achieved 5 Guam 1 Fully achieved 5 Fully achieved 5 Fully achieved 6 Fully achieved 7 Fully achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Fully achieved 9 Fully achieved 9 Fully achieved 1 New Catedonia Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved 1 New Catedonia Partially achieved 1 Partially achie | 4   | Japan  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 7       Republic of Korea       Fully achieved       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         8       Singapore       Fully achieved       Partially achieved         % Futly Achieved: HICs (N=8)       6 (75%)       4 (50%)         1       Cambodia       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         2       China       Fully achieved       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         3       Lao People's Democratic Republic       Fully achieved       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         4       Malaysia       Fully achieved       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         5       Mongolia       Fully achieved       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         6       Philippines       Fully achieved       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         7       Viet Nam       Fully achieved*       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         8       Fully achieved*       Fully achieved       Partially achieved         9       Patrially achieved       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         4       French Polynesia       Partially achieved       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         6       Kiribati       Not achieved       Partially achieved       Partially achieved   | 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 8 Singapore Fully achieved   | 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved     | Partially achieved |
| % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)         6 (75%)         4 (50%)           1         Cambodia         Fully achieved         Fully achieved           2         China         Fully achieved         Fully achieved           3         Lao People's Democratic Republic         Fully achieved         Fully achieved           4         Malaysia         Fully achieved         Fully achieved           5         Mongolia         Fully achieved         Fully achieved           6         Philippines         Fully achieved         Fully achieved           7         Viet Nam         Fully achieved*         Fully achieved           8         Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)         7 (100%)         6 (86%)           1         American Samoa         No data         Partially achieved           2         Cook Islands         No data         Partially achieved           3         Fiji         Fully achieved         Partially achieved           4         French Polynesia         Partially achieved         Partially achieved           5         Guam         Partially achieved         Partially achieved           6         Kiribati         Not achieved         Partially achieved           7         Marshall Islands         Not ac  | 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 1 Cambodia Fully achieved Fully achieved 2 China Fully achieved Fully achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Fully achieved Fully achieved 4 Malaysia Fully achieved Fully achieved 5 Mongolia Fully achieved Fully achieved 6 Philippines Fully achieved Fully achieved 6 Philippines Fully achieved Fully achieved 7 Viet Nam Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved 7 Viet Nam Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved 7 Viet Nam Fully achieved Fully achieved 7 Viet Nam Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Fully achieved Pully achieved 9 Partially achieved 1 American Samoa No data Partially achieved 1 American Samoa No data Partially achieved 1 Fully achieved Partially achieved 1 Not achieved Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved Partial | 8   | Singapore                                      | Fully achieved     | Partially achieved |
| 2       China       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         3       Lao People's Democratic Republic       Fully achieved       Partially achieved         4       Malaysia       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         5       Mongolia       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         6       Philippines       Fully achieved*       Fully achieved         7       Viet Nam       Fully achieved*       Fully achieved         8       Fully Achieved: Fullos (N=7)       7 (100%)       6 (86%)         9       No data       Partially achieved         2       Cook Islands       No data       Partially achieved         3       Fiji       Fully achieved       Partially achieved         4       French Polynesia       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         5       Guam       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         6       Kiribati       Not achieved       Partially achieved         7       Marshall Islands       Not achieved       Not achieved         8       Micronesia (Federated States of)       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         9       Nauru       Not achieved       Partially achieved         10       New Caled  |     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 6 (75%)            | 4 (50%)            |
| 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Fully achieved 4 Malaysia Fully achieved 5 Mongolia Fully achieved Fully achieved 6 Philippines Fully achieved 7 Viet Nam Fully achieved 8 Fully achieved 8 Fully achieved 8 Fully achieved 9 Fully achieved 10 American Samoa 1 No data 1 Partially achieved 10 American Samoa 1 No data 1 Partially achieved 10 Partially achieved 10 Partially achieved 11 Partially achieved 11 Partially achieved 12 Partially achieved 13 Fiji 1 Fully achieved 14 French Polynesia 14 Partially achieved 15 Guam 14 Partially achieved 15 Guam 15 Partially achieved 16 Kiribati 15 Not achieved 16 Partially achieved 17 Partially achieved 18 Micronesia (Federated States of) 10 Partially achieved 10 Not achieved 10 New Caledonia 10 Partially achieved 11 Partially achieved 11 Niue 10 Partially achieved 12 Partially achieved 13 Palau 15 Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea 15 Samoa 16 Solomon Islands 16 Partially achieved 17 Papua New Guinea 17 Tokelau 18 Partially achieved 18 Tonga 18 Partially achieved 19 Partially achieved 19 Tokelau 18 Tonga 19 Partially achieved 19 Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu 19 Partially achieved 19 Partially achieved 19 Partially achieved 19 Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu 19 Partially achieved 19 Partially achi | 1   | Cambodia                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 4 Malaysia Fully achieved 5 Mongolia Fully achieved Fully achieved 6 Philippines Fully achieved Fully achieved 7 Viet Nam Fully achieved* Fully achieved 8 Fully Achieved: Fully achieved* Fully achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICS (N=7) 7 (100%) 6 (86%) 1 American Samoa No data Partially achieved 2 Cook Islands No data Partially achieved 3 Fiji Fully achieved Partially achieved 4 French Polynesia Partially achieved Partially achieved 5 Guam Partially achieved Partially achieved 6 Kiribati Not achieved Fully achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved Fully achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved Partially achieved 9 Nauru Not achieved Partially achieved 10 New Caledonia Partially achieved Partially achieved 11 Niue Partially achieved Partially achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partially achieved Partially achieved 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Partially achieved 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data Partially achieved 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Partially achieved 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 22 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially ach | 2   | China  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 5 Mongolia Fully achieved 6 Philippines Fully achieved 7 Viet Nam Fully achieved* Fully achieved 7 Viet Nam Fully achieved* Fully achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 7 (100%) 6 (86%) 1 American Samoa No data Partially achieved 2 Cook Islands No data Partially achieved 3 Fiji Fully achieved Partially achieved 4 French Polynesia Partially achieved Partially achieved 5 Guam Partially achieved Partially achieved 6 Kiribati Not achieved Fully achieved 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved Partially achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved Partially achieved 9 Nauru Not achieved Partially achieved 10 New Caledonia Partially achieved Partially achieved 11 Niue Partially achieved Partially achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partially achieved Partially achieved 13 Palau Patially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Partially achieved 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data Partially achieved 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Partially achieved 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response  | 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Fully achieved     | Partially achieved |
| 6 Philippines Fully achieved 7 Viet Nam Fully achieved 8 Fully Achieved 2 Fully Achieved 2 Fully Achieved 2 Fully Achieved 3 Fully Achieved 3 Fiji Fully achieved 4 French Polynesia Partially achieved 4 French Polynesia Partially achieved 5 Guam Partially achieved 6 Kiribati Not achieved 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved 9 Partially achieved 9 Nauru Not achieved Partially achieved 9 Nauru Not achieved Partially achieved 10 New Caledonia Partially achieved 11 Niue Partially achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved 15 Samoa No data Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data Partially achieved 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Partially achie | 4   | Malaysia                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 7       Viet Nam       Fully achieved*       Fully achieved         % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)       7 (100%)       6 (86%)         1       American Samoa       No data       Partially achieved         2       Cook Islands       No data       Partially achieved         3       Fiji       Fully achieved       Partially achieved         4       French Polynesia       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         5       Guam       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         6       Kiribati       Not achieved       Partially achieved         7       Marshall Islands       Not achieved       Partially achieved         8       Micronesia (Federated States of)       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         9       Nauru       Not achieved       Partially achieved         10       New Caledonia       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         11       Niue       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         12       Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         13       Palau       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         14       Papua New Guinea       Partially achieved  | 5   | Mongolia                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)7 (100%)6 (86%)1American SamoaNo dataPartially achieved2Cook IslandsNo dataPartially achieved3FijiFully achievedPartially achieved4French PolynesiaPartially achievedPartially achieved5GuamPartially achievedPartially achieved6KiribatiNot achievedFully achieved7Marshall IslandsNot achievedPartially achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedPartially achieved9NauruNot achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaPartially achievedPartially achieved11NiuePartially achievedPartially achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)Partially achievedPartially achieved13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedFully achieved17TokelauNo dataPartially achieved18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluPartially achievedPartially achieved20VanuatuPartially achievedPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsPartially dataNo response% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)1  | 6   | Philippines                                    | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 1 American Samoa No data Partialty achieved 2 Cook Islands No data Partialty achieved 3 Fiji Fully achieved Partialty achieved 4 French Polynesia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 5 Guam Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 6 Kiribati Not achieved Fully achieved 7 Marshalt Islands Not achieved Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 9 Nauru Not achieved Partialty achieved 10 New Caledonia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 11 Niue Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 13 Palau Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 17 Tokelau No data Partialty achieved 18 Tonga Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 19 Tuvalu Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 20 Vanuatu Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 22 Vanuatu Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 23 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 24 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 25 Vanuatu Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 26 Vanuatu Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 27 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partialty data No response   | 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Fully achieved*    | Fully achieved     |
| 2 Cook Islands 3 Fiji Fully achieved 4 French Polynesia Partially achieved 4 French Polynesia Partially achieved 5 Guam Partially achieved 6 Kiribati Not achieved 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved   |     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 7 (100%)           | 6 (86%)            |
| Fiji Fully achieved Partially achieved French Polynesia Partially achieved French Polynesia Partially achieved Guam Partially achieved Partially achieved Kiribati Not achieved Fully achieved Marshall Islands Not achieved Not achieved Micronesia [Federated States of] Partially achieved Partially achieved Nauru Not achieved Partially achieved New Caledonia Partially achieved Partially achieved Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partially achieved Partially achieved Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partially achieved Partially achieved Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Partially achieved Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved Fully achieved Solomon Islands Partially achieved Fully achieved Tokelau No data Fully achieved Partially achieved achieved Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response  **Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)**  1 [5%] 5 [24%]  | 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data            | Partially achieved |
| 4 French Polynesia Partially achieved 5 Guam Partially achieved 6 Kiribati Not achieved 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved 9 Partially achieved 9 Nauru Not achieved Partially achieved 10 New Caledonia Partially achieved 11 Niue Partially achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partially achieved 13 Palau Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data Partially achieved 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Partially achieved 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially a | 2   | Cook Islands                                   | No data            | Partially achieved |
| 5GuamPartially achievedPartially achieved6KiribatiNot achievedFully achieved7Marshall IslandsNot achievedNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedPartially achieved9NauruNot achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaPartially achievedPartially achieved11NiuePartially achievedPartially achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)Partially achievedFully achieved13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedFully achieved17TokelauNo dataPartially achieved18TongaPartially achievedFully achieved19TuvaluPartially achievedFully achieved20VanuatuPartially achievedPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsPartially dataNo response% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)1/5%)5 (24%)   | 3   | Fiji   | Fully achieved     | Partially achieved |
| 6KiribatiNot achievedFully achieved7Marshall IslandsNot achievedNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedPartially achieved9NauruNot achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaPartially achievedPartially achieved11NiuePartially achievedPartially achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)Partially achievedFully achieved13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedFully achieved17TokelauNo dataPartially achieved18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluPartially achievedFully achieved20VanuatuPartially achievedPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsPartially dataNo response% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)1 (5%)5 (24%)   | 4   | French Polynesia                               | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved 9 Partially achieved 10 New Caledonia Partially achieved Partially achieved 11 Niue Partially achieved Partially achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partially achieved Partially achieved 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Partially achieved 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data Partially achieved 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Part | 5   | Guam   | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedPartially achieved9NauruNot achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaPartially achievedPartially achieved11NiuePartially achievedPartially achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)Partially achievedFully achieved13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedFully achieved17TokelauNo dataPartially achieved18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluPartially achievedPartially achieved20VanuatuPartially achievedPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsPartially dataNo response% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)1 (5%)5 (24%)   | 6   | Kiribati                                       | Not achieved       | Fully achieved     |
| 9NauruNot achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaPartially achievedPartially achieved11NiuePartially achievedPartially achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)Partially achievedFully achieved13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedFully achieved17TokelauNo dataPartially achieved18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluPartially achievedFully achieved20VanuatuPartially achievedPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsPartially dataNo response% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)1 (5%)5 (24%)  | 7   | Marshall Islands                               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 10 New Caledonia Partially achieved Partially achieved 11 Niue Partially achieved Partially achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partially achieved Fully achieved 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Partially achieved 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Fully achieved 17 Tokelau No data Partially achieved 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response   | 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 11 Niue Partially achieved Partially achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) Partially achieved Fully achieved 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Partially achieved 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Fully achieved 17 Tokelau No data Partially achieved 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response  | 9   | Nauru  | Not achieved       | Partially achieved |
| 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) 13 Palau 14 Papua New Guinea 15 Samoa 16 Solomon Islands 17 Tokelau 18 Tonga 19 Tuvalu 19 Tuvalu 19 Tuvalu 20 Vanuatu 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 31 Partially achieved 42 Partially achieved 45 Partially achieved 56 Partially achieved 67 Partially achieved 68 Partially achieved 79 Partially achieved 70 Partially achieved 70 Partially achieved 71 Partially achieved 71 Partially achieved 72 Partially achieved 73 Partially achieved 74 Partially achieved 75 Partially data   | 10  | New Caledonia                                  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedFully achieved17TokelauNo dataPartially achieved18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluPartially achievedFully achieved20VanuatuPartially achievedPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsPartially dataNo response% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)1 (5%)5 (24%)   | 11  | Niue   | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedFully achieved17TokelauNo dataPartially achieved18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluPartially achievedFully achieved20VanuatuPartially achievedPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsPartially dataNo response% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)1 (5%)5 (24%)  | 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | Partially achieved | Fully achieved     |
| 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Fully achieved 17 Tokelau No data Partially achieved 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response  ### Welly Achieved: PICs (N=21)  1 (5%) 5 (24%)  | 13  | Palau  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Fully achieved 17 Tokelau No data Partially achieved 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response  ### Welling Achieved: PICs (N=21)  1 (5%) 5 (24%)  | 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 17 Tokelau No data Partially achieved 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response  ### Welly Achieved: PICs (N=21)  1 (5%) 5 (24%)   | 15  | Samoa  | No data            | Fully achieved     |
| 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response  ### Welling Achieved: PICs (N=21)  1 (5%) 5 (24%)   | 16  | Solomon Islands                                | Partially achieved | Fully achieved     |
| 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response  ### Welly Achieved: PICs (N=21)  1 (5%)  5 (24%)   | 17  | Tokelau  | No data            | Partially achieved |
| 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response  **Specially Achieved: PICs (N=21)** 1 (5%)** 5 (24%)**  **Total Vanuatu Partially achieved Partia | 18  | Tonga  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands Partially data No response  ### **Wallis and Futuna Islands**  ### Partially data No response  ### **I  | 19  | Tuvalu   | Partially achieved | Fully achieved     |
| % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21) 1 (5%) 5 (24%)   | 20  | Vanuatu  |                    | Partially achieved |
| <u> </u>   | 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | Partially data     | No response        |
| TOTAL (N = 36) 14 (39%) 15 (42%)   |     | •  |                    |                    |
|  |     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 14 (39%)           | 15 (42%)           |

 $<sup>\</sup>ensuremath{^{*}}$  Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point.

Member State has an operational multisectoral national strategy/action plan that integrates the major NCDs and their shared risk factors

| Data collection tool and achievement criteria  | Country has a multisectoral, national integrated NCD and risk factor policy/ strategy/action plan that addresses the four main NCDs (cardiovascular diseases, diabetes, cancer, chronic respiratory diseases) and their main risk factors (tobacco use, unhealthy diet, physical inactivity, harmful use of alcohol).  "Multisectoral" refers to engagement with one or more government sectors outside of health. "Operational" refers to a policy, strategy or action plan which is being used and implemented in the country, and has resources and funding available to implement it.  WHO NCD Country Capacity Survey tool – The NCD CCS is completed by a team at the country level to ensure a comprehensive response is compiled.  This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country responded "Yes" to the questions "Does your country have a national NCD policy, strategy or action plan which integrates several NCDs and their risk factors?" and to the subquestion "Is it multisectoral?". Countries also had to respond "operational" to the subquestion "Indicate its stage" and "Yes" to all of the subquestions pertaining to the four main risk factors and four main NCDs: "Does it address one or more of the following major risk factors?" "Harmful use of alcohol" (optional for the Member States where there is a ban on alcohol), "Unhealthy diet", "Physical inactivity", "tobacco" (all four must have "Yes") and "Does it combine early detection, treatment and care for: "Cancer", "Cardiovascular diseases", "Chronic respiratory diseases" and "Diabetes" (all four must have "Yes"). Country must also provide the needed supporting documentation. |
|--|---|
|  | to the questions "Does your country have a national NCD policy, strategy or action plan which integrates several NCDs and their risk factors?" and to the subquestion "Is it multisectoral?". Countries also have to respond "operational" to the subquestion "Indicate its stage" and "Yes" to at least two of the four main risk factors and at least two of the 4 main NCDs.   |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                  | Countries are asked to submit a copy of their policy/ strategy/action plan when submitting their response to the NCD CCS. Where discrepancies are noted, these are referred back to the country for clarification and modification.   |
| Expected<br>frequency of<br>data<br>collection | Every two years   |
| Links to tool                                  | http://www.who.int/ncds/surveillance/ncd-capacity/en/   |

Indicator 4: Country or area has an operational multisectoral national strategy/action plan that integrates the major NCDs and their shared risk factors

| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7 | Australia Brunei Darussalam Hong Kong SAR (China) Japan Macao SAR (China) New Zealand Republic of Korea Singapore % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8) | Fully achieved Partially achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Not achieved Partially achieved | Partially achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Not achieved Partially achieved |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7      | Hong Kong SAR (China) Japan Macao SAR (China) New Zealand Republic of Korea Singapore  | Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Not achieved Partially achieved                                   | Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Not achieved  |
| 5<br>6<br>7                | Japan Macao SAR (China) New Zealand Republic of Korea Singapore  | Fully achieved Fully achieved Not achieved Partially achieved  | Fully achieved Fully achieved Not achieved   |
| 5<br>6<br>7                | Macao SAR (China)  New Zealand  Republic of Korea  Singapore   | Fully achieved  Not achieved  Partially achieved   | Fully achieved<br>Not achieved   |
| 6<br>7                     | New Zealand<br>Republic of Korea<br>Singapore  | Not achieved Partially achieved  | Not achieved   |
| 7                          | Republic of Korea Singapore  | Partially achieved   |  |
|                            | Singapore  | <u> </u>   | Partially achieved   |
|                            |  |  | r ar tiatty actileved  |
| 8                          | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)   | Not achieved   | Partially achieved   |
|                            | 70 Tully Hemerea. Thos (IV-0)  | 4 (50%)  | 4 (50%)  |
| 1                          | Cambodia   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 2                          | China  | Fully achieved   | Fully achieved   |
| 3                          | Lao People's Democratic Republic   | Not achieved   | Fully achieved   |
| 4                          | Malaysia   | Not achieved   | Partially achieved   |
| 5                          | Mongolia   | Fully achieved   | Fully achieved   |
| 6                          | Philippines  | Fully achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 7                          | Viet Nam   | Fully achieved   | Fully achieved   |
|                            | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)  | 4 (57%)  | 4 (57%)  |
| 1                          | American Samoa   | No data  | No data  |
| 2                          | Cook Islands   | No data  | Fully achieved   |
| 3                          | Fiji   | Partially achieved   | Partially achieved   |
| 4                          | French Polynesia   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 5                          | Guam   | Fully achieved   | Fully achieved   |
| 6                          | Kiribati   | Fully achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 7                          | Marshall Islands   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 8                          | Micronesia (Federated States of)   | Fully achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 9                          | Nauru  | Not achieved   | Fully achieved   |
| 10                         | New Caledonia  | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 11                         | Niue   | Partially achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 12                         | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 13                         | Palau  | Partially achieved   | Partially achieved   |
| 14                         | Papua New Guinea   | Not achieved   | Partially achieved   |
| 15                         | Samoa  | No data  | Not achieved   |
| 16                         | Solomon Islands  | Fully achieved   | Fully achieved   |
| 17                         | Tokelau  | No data  | Not achieved   |
| 18                         | Tonga  | Partially achieved   | Fully achieved   |
| 19                         | Tuvalu   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 20                         | Vanuatu  | Not achieved   | Fully achieved   |
| 21                         | Wallis and Futuna Islands  | Not achieved   | No response  |
|                            | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)  | 4 (19%)  | 6 (29%)  |
|                            | TOTAL (N = 36)   | 12 (33%)   | 14 (39%)   |

#### **INDICATOR 5A**

Member State has implemented measures to reduce affordability by increasing excise taxes and prices on tobacco products

| Definition   | Country has total taxes set at a level that accounts for more than 75% at the retail price of tobacco products.  |
|--|--|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | Data collected from government for the production of the WHO Report on the Global Tobacco Epidemic.  Total taxes (including excise tax, value added / sales tax, import duties (where applicable) and any other taxes levied) are calculated as a proportion of the price of the tobacco product. Currently this is calculated in relation to the most sold brand of cigarettes.  This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country has total taxes more than 75% of the price of the most sold brand of cigarettes.  This indicator is considered partially achieved if the country has total taxes from 51% up to 75% of the retail price of the most sold brand of cigarettes. |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | WHO assessment is shared with national authorities for review and approval.  |
| Expected<br>frequency of<br>data<br>collection         | Every two years  |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/http://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/2017/technical_note_I.pdf?ua=1   |

Indicator 5A: Country or area has implemented measures to reduce affordability by increasing excise taxes and prices on tobacco products

| 1<br>2<br>3 | Australia Brunei Darussalam                    | Not achieved       | Partially achieved  |
|-------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | Brunei Darussalam                              |                    |                     |
| 3           |  | Partially achieved | Not applicable      |
|             | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Fully achieved*    | Partially achieved* |
| 4           | Japan  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved  |
| 5           | Macao SAR (China)                              | No data            | No data             |
| 6           | New Zealand                                    | Partially achieved | Partially achieved  |
| 7           | Republic of Korea                              | Partially achieved | Partially achieved  |
| 8           | Singapore                                      | Partially achieved | Partially achieved  |
|             | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 1 (13%)            | 0 (0%)              |
| 1           | Cambodia                                       | Not achieved       | Not achieved        |
| 2           | China  | Not achieved       | Partially achieved  |
| 3           | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Not achieved       | Not achieved        |
| 4           | Malaysia                                       | Partially achieved | Partially achieved  |
| 5           | Mongolia                                       | Not achieved       | Not achieved        |
| 6           | Philippines                                    | Partially achieved | Partially achieved  |
| 7           | Viet Nam                                       | Not achieved       | Not achieved        |
|             | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 0 (0%)             | 0 (0%)              |
| 1           | American Samoa                                 | No data            | No data             |
| 2           | Cook Islands                                   | Partially achieved | Partially achieved  |
| 3           | Fiji   | Not achieved       | Not achieved        |
| 4           | French Polynesia                               | No data            | No data             |
| 5           | Guam   | No data            | No data             |
| 6           | Kiribati                                       | Fully achieved     | Not achieved        |
| 7           | Marshall Islands                               | Not achieved       | Partially achieved  |
| 8           | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Not achieved       | Partially achieved  |
| 9           | Nauru  | No data            | Partially achieved  |
| 10          | New Caledonia                                  | No data            | No data             |
| 11          | Niue   | Not achieved       | Fully achieved      |
| 12          | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | No data            | No data             |
| 13          | Palau  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved  |
| 14          | Papua New Guinea                               | Not achieved       | Not achieved        |
| 15          | Samoa  | Not achieved       | Partially achieved  |
| 16          | Solomon Islands                                | Not achieved       | Not achieved        |
| 17          | Tokelau  | No data            | No data             |
| 18          | Tonga  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved  |
| 19          | Tuvalu   | Not achieved       | Partially achieved  |
| 20          | Vanuatu  | Not achieved       | Partially achieved  |
| 21          | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | No data            | No data             |
|             | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 1 (5%)             | 1 (5%)              |
|             | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 2 (6%)             | 1 (3%)              |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point.

#### **INDICATOR 5B**

Member State has implemented measures to eliminate exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke in all indoor workplaces, public places and public transport

| Definition   | Country has all public places completely smoke-free (or at least 90% of the population covered by complete subnational smoke-free legislation). "Completely" means that smoking is not permitted, with no exemptions allowed, except in residences and indoor places that serve as equivalents to long-term residential facilities, such as prisons and long-term health and social care facilities such as psychiatric units and nursing homes. Ventilation and any form of designated smoking rooms and/or areas do not protect from the harms of second-hand tobacco smoke, and the only laws that provide protection are those that result in the complete absence of smoking in all public places.  |
|--|--|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | Legal instruments are analysed for the production of the <i>WHO Report on the Global Tobacco Epidemic</i> .  Legislation is assessed to determine whether smoke-free laws provided for a complete indoor smoke-free environment at all times, in all the facilities of each of the following eight places: health-care facilities; educational facilities other than universities; universities; government facilities; indoor offices and workplaces not considered in any other category; restaurants or facilities that serve mostly food; cafés, pubs and bars or facilities that serve mostly beverages; public transport.  This indicator is considered fully achieved if all public places in the country are completely smoke-free (or at least 90% of the population covered by complete subnational smoke-free legislation).  The indicator is considered partially achieved if three to seven public places are completely smoke-free, or the law allows designated smoking rooms with strict technical requirements in five or more place. |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | WHO assessment is shared with national authorities for review and approval   |
| Expected frequency of data collection                  | Every two years  |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/<br>http://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/2017/technical_note_I.pdf?ua=1   |

Indicator 5B: Country or area has implemented measures to eliminate exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke in all indoor workplaces, public places and public tranport

| Brunei Darussalam  | No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015                | 2017               |
|--|-----|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| 3 Hong Kong SAR (China)  | 1   | Australia                                      | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| 4 Japan Not achieved 5 Macao SAR (China) Partially achieved* No data 6 New Zealand Fully achieved Fully achieved 7 Republic of Korea Not achieved Partially achieved 8 Singapore Partially achieved Partially achieved ** **Fully Achieved: HICS (N=8) ** **Cambodia Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved ** **China Not achieved Partially ach | 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| 5       Macao SAR (China)       Partially achieved       No data         6       New Zealand       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         7       Republic of Korea       Not achieved       Partially achieved         8       Singapore       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         8       Singapore       Partially achieved       Fully achieved         8       Singapore       Partially achieved       Fully achieved         9       Cambodia       Partially achieved       Fully achieved         1       Cambodia       Partially achieved       Pully achieved         2       China       Not achieved       Not achieved         4       Malaysia       Not achieved       Fully achieved         5       Mongolia       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         6       Philippines       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         7       Viet Nam       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         8       Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)       1 (14%)       3 (43%)         1       American Samoa       No data       No data         2       Cook Islands       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         3       Fiji   | 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Fully achieved*     | Fully achieved*    |
| 6       New Zealand       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         7       Republic of Korea       Not achieved       Partially achieved         8       Singapore       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)       4 (50%)       4 (50%)         1       Cambodia       Partially achieved       Fully achieved         2       China       Not achieved       Not achieved         3       Lao People's Democratic Republic       Partially achieved       Fully achieved         4       Malaysia       Not achieved       Not achieved         5       Mongolia       Fully achieved       Fully achieved         6       Philippines       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         7       Viet Nam       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         8       Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)       1 (14%)       3 (43%)         1       American Samoa       No data       No data         2       Cook Islands       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         3       Fiji       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         4       French Polynesia       No data       No data         5       Guam <td< td=""><td>4</td><td>Japan</td><td>Not achieved</td><td>Not achieved</td></td<>   | 4   | Japan  | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 7 Republic of Korea  | 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | Partially achieved* | No data            |
| 8 Singapore Partially achieved   | 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)4 (50%)4 (50%)1CambodiaPartially achievedFully achieved2ChinaNot achievedNot achieved3Lao People's Democratic RepublicPartially achievedFully achieved4MalaysiaNot achievedNot achieved5MongoliaFully achievedFully achieved6PhilippinesPartially achievedPartially achieved7Viet NamPartially achievedPartially achieved8Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)1 (14%)3 (43%)1American SamoaNo dataNo data2Cook IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved3FijiPartially achievedPartially achieved4French PolynesiaNo dataNo data5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiPartially achievedPartially achieved7Marshall IslandsFully achievedFully achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achieved9NauruFully achievedFully achieved10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedFully achieved14Papua New GuineaFully achievedFully achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially ach  | 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Not achieved        | Partially achieved |
| 1 Cambodia Partially achieved Fully achieved 2 China Not achieved Not achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partially achieved Fully achieved 4 Malaysia Not achieved 5 Mongolia Fully achieved Fully achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achi | 8   | Singapore                                      | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 2 China Not achieved Not achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partially achieved Fully achieved 4 Malaysia Not achieved Not achieved 5 Mongolia Fully achieved Fully achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 1 (14%) 3 (43%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 3 Fiji Partially achieved Partially  |     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 4 (50%)             | 4 (50%)            |
| A Malaysia Not achieved Not achieved Malaysia Not achieved Not achieved Mongolia Fully achieved Fully achieved Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved Mongolia Fully achieved Partially achieved Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved Mongolia Fully achieved Partially achieved Mongolia Fully achieved Partially achieved Mongolia Partially achieved Partially achieved Mongolia No data No data Cook Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved Fiji Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved Mongolia No data No data Mongolia Partially achieved Partially achieved Mongolia Not achieved Mongolia No data No data Mongolia No data Fully achieved Not achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved Fully achieved Partially achieved Fully achieved Partially achieved Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved   | 1   | Cambodia                                       | Partially achieved  | Fully achieved     |
| 4 Malaysia Not achieved 5 Mongolia Fully achieved Fully achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Partially achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 1 (14%) 3 (43%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 3 Fiji Partially achieved Partially achieved 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands Fully achieved Partially achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Pully achieved 9 Nauru Fully achieved Fully achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved Fully achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands  | 2   | China  | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 5 Mongolia Fully achieved Fully achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Partially achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 1 (14%) 3 (43%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 3 Fiji Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieved 9 Nauru Fully achieved Fully achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved Fully achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands  | 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Partially achieved  | Fully achieved     |
| 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Partially achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 1 (14%) 3 (43%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved Fully achieved Partially ac | 4   | Malaysia                                       | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Partially achieved % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 1 (14%) 3 (43%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 3 Fiji Partially achieved Partially achie | 5   | Mongolia                                       | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)1 (14%)3 (43%)1American SamoaNo dataNo data2Cook IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved3FijiPartially achievedPartially achieved4French PolynesiaNo dataNo data5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiPartially achievedPartially achieved7Marshall IslandsFully achievedFully achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achieved9NauruFully achievedFully achieved10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaFully achievedFully achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved  | 6   | Philippines                                    | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 3 Fiji Partially achieved Partially achieved 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieve 9 Nauru Fully achieved Fully achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved Fully achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands   | 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 2Cook IslandsPartially achievedPartially achievedPartially achieved3FijiPartially achievedPartially achieved4French PolynesiaNo dataNo data5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiPartially achievedPartially achieved7Marshall IslandsFully achievedFully achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achievee9NauruFully achievedFully achieved10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achievee12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaFully achievedFully achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved  |     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 1 (14%)             | 3 (43%)            |
| 3 Fiji Partially achieved Partially achieved 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieved 9 Nauru Fully achieved Fully achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved Fully achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved  | 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data             | No data            |
| 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieve 9 Nauru Fully achieved Fully achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achievee 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved Fully achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands  | 2   | Cook Islands                                   | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiPartially achievedPartially achieved7Marshall IslandsFully achievedFully achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achieve9NauruFully achievedFully achieve10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieve12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaFully achievedFully achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved  | 3   | Fiji   | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieved 9 Nauru Fully achieved Fully achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved Fully achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved  | 4   | French Polynesia                               | No data             | No data            |
| 7 Marshall Islands Fully achieved Fully achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieved 9 Nauru Fully achieved Fully achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved Fully achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved   | 5   | Guam   | No data             | No data            |
| 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) 9 Nauru Fully achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data Partially achieved Partially achieved Fully achieved Partially achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Samoa Partially achieved  | 6   | Kiribati                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 9 Nauru Fully achieved Fully achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved Fully achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved  | 7   | Marshall Islands                               | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| 10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieve12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaFully achievedFully achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved  | 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaFully achievedFully achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved  | 9   | Nauru  | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| 12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaFully achievedFully achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved  | 10  | New Caledonia                                  | No data             | No data            |
| 13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaFully achievedFully achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved  | 11  | Niue   | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 14Papua New GuineaFully achievedFully achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved   | 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | No data             | No data            |
| 15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved   | 13  | Palau  | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achie  | 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
|  | 15  | Samoa  | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 17 Takalau Na data Na data   | 16  | Solomon Islands                                | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 17 TONGGAU NO GALA   | 17  | Tokelau  | No data             | No data            |
| 18 Tonga Not achieved Partially achie  | 18  | Tonga  | Not achieved        | Partially achieved |
| 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Partially achie   | 19  | Tuvalu   | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 20 Vanuatu Not achieved Not achieve  | 20  | Vanuatu  | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data   | 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | No data             | No data            |
| % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21) 3 (14%) 3 (14%)  |     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 3 (14%)             | 3 (14%)            |
| TOTAL (N = 36) 8 (22%) 10 (28%)  |     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 8 (22%)             | 10 (28%)           |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point.

## **INDICATOR 5C**

Member State has implemented plain/standardized packaging and/or large graphic health warnings on all tobacco packages

| Definition   | Country mandates plain / standardized packaging and/or large graphic warnings with all appropriate characteristics. Appropriate characteristics for large graphic warnings include:  • specific health warnings mandated; • appearing on individual packages as well as on any outside packaging and labelling used in retails sale; • describing specific harmful effects of tobacco use on health; • are large, clear, visible and legible (e.g. specific colours and font style and sizes are mandated); • rotating health warnings and/or messages; • pictures or pictograms; and • written in (all) the principal language(s) of the country.  Appropriate characteristics for plain/standardized packaging include: • restrictions or prohibitations on the use of logos, colours, brand images or promotional information on packaging other than brand names and product names displayed in a standard colour and font style; • standardized shape, size and materials of tobacco packaging; and • no advertising or promotion inside or attached to the package or tobacco product. |
|--|--|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | Legislation is assessed to determine the size of the warnings (the front and back of the cigarette pack are averaged to calculate the percentage of the total pack surface area covered by warnings) and warning characteristics.  The indicator is considered fully achieved if the country has plain/standardized packaging and/or large graphic health warnings which are defined as covering on average at least 50% of the front and back of the package with all appropriate characteristics as detailed above.  The indicator is considered partially achieved if there are medium-size warnings, which are defined as covering on average between 30 and 49% of the front and back of package, with some or all appropriate characteristics, or large warnings that are missing some appropriate characteristics.  |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | WHO assessment is shared with national authorities for review and approval   |
| Expected frequency of data collection                  | Every two years  |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/<br>http://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/2017/technical_note_I.pdf?ua=1   |

Indicator 5C: Country or area has implemented plain/standardized packaging and/or large graphic health warnings on all tobacco packages

| 1 Au  |   |                    |                    |
|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
|       | ustralia                                      | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 2 Br  | runei Darussalam                              | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 3 H   | ong Kong SAR (China)                          | Fully achieved*    | Fully achieved*    |
| 4 Ja  | apan  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 5 M   | acao SAR (China)                              | Fully achieved*    | No data            |
| 6 No  | ew Zealand                                    | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 7 Re  | epublic of Korea                              | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 8 Si  | ngapore                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| %     | Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                    | 6 (75%)            | 5 (63%)            |
| 1 Ca  | ambodia                                       | Partially achieved | Fully achieved     |
| 2 Cł  | hina  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 3 La  | ao People's Democratic Republic               | Partially achieved | Fully achieved     |
| 4 M   | alaysia                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 5 M   | ongolia                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 6 Pł  | hilippines                                    | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 7 Vi  | et Nam  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| %     | Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                   | 4 (57%)            | 6 (86%)            |
| 1 Ar  | merican Samoa                                 | No data            | No data            |
| 2 Co  | ook Islands                                   | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 3 Fi  | ji  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 4 Fr  | rench Polynesia                               | No data            | No data            |
| 5 G   | uam   | No data            | No data            |
| 6 Ki  | ribati  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 7 M   | arshall Islands                               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 8 M   | icronesia (Federated States of)               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 9 Na  | auru  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 10 No | ew Caledonia                                  | No data            | No data            |
| 11 Ni | iue   | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 12 No | orthern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | No data            | No data            |
| 13 Pa | alau  | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 14 Pa | apua New Guinea                               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 15 Sa | amoa  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 16 Sc | olomon Islands                                | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 17 To | okelau  | No data            | No data            |
| 18 To | onga  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 19 Tu | uvalu   | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 20 Va | anuatu  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 21 W  | allis and Futuna Islands                      | No data            | No data            |
| %     | Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                   | 4 (19%)            | 4 (19%)            |
| T     | OTAL (N = 36)                                 | 14 (19%)           | 15 (42%)           |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point.

## **INDICATOR 5D**

Member State has enacted and enforced comprehensive bans on tobacco advertising, promotion and sponsorship

| Definition   | Country has a ban on all forms of direct and indirect advertising. Direct advertising bans include: national television and radio; local magazines and newspapers; billboards and outdoor advertising; and point of sale. Indirect advertising bans include: free distribution of tobacco products in the mail or through other means; promotional discounts; non-tobacco products identified with tobacco brand names (brand stretching); brand names of non-tobacco products used for tobacco products (brand sharing); appearance of tobacco brands (products placement) or tobacco products in television and/or films; and sponsorship (contributions and/or publicity of contributions). |  |
|--|--|--|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | Legislation is assessed to determine whether the law completely bans all forms of direct and indirect tobacco advertising, promotion and sponsorship.  This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country has a ban on all forms of direct and indirect advertising.  This indicator is considered partially achieved if the country has a ban on national TV, radio and print media, but not on all other forms of direct and /or indirect advertising.   |  |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | WHO assessment is shared with national authorities for review and approval   |  |
| Expected<br>frequency of<br>data<br>collection         | Every two years  |  |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/ http://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/2017/technical_note_I. pdf?ua=1   |  |

Indicator 5D: Country or area has enacted and enforced comprehensive bans on tobacco advertsing, promotion and sponsorship

| 1 Australia Partially achieved Brunei Darussalam Partially achieved Partially achieved 1 Hong Kong SAR (China) Fully achieved Fully achieved Not ach | No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015               | 2017               |
|--|-----|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Hong Kong SAR (China)  | 1   | Australia                                      | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 4 Japan Not achieved 5 Macao SAR (China) Fully achieved* Not data 6 New Zealand Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 7 Republic of Korea Not achieved Not achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 9 Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8) 2 (25%) 1 (13%) 1 Cambodia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 2 China Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved  | 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 5       Macao SAR (China)       Fully achieved*       No data         6       New Zealand       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         7       Republic of Korea       Not achieved       Not achieved         8       Singapore       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         8       Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)       2 (25%)       1 (13%)         1       Cambodia       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         2       China       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         3       Lao People's Democratic Republic       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         4       Malaysia       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         5       Mongolia       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         6       Philippines       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         7       Viet Nam       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         8       Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)       0 (0%)       1 (14%)         1       American Samoa       No data       No data         2       Cook Islands       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         3       Fiji       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved  | 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Fully achieved*    | Fully achieved*    |
| 6 New Zealand Partialty achieved 7 Republic of Korea Not achieved Not achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved 9 Partialty achieved 10 Partialty achieved 11 Cambodia Partialty achieved 12 China Partialty achieved 13 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partialty achieved 14 Malaysia Partialty achieved 15 Mongolia Partialty achieved 15 Mongolia Partialty achieved 15 Mongolia Partialty achieved 16 Philippines Partialty achieved 17 Viet Nam Partialty achieved 18 Partialty achieved 19 Partialty achieved 19 Partialty achieved 19 Partialty achieved 19 Partialty achieved 10 Modata No data No data No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 19 Partialty achieved 10 No data Not achieved Not achiev | 4   | Japan  | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 7       Republic of Korea       Not achieved       Not achieved         8       Singapore       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)       2 (25%)       1 (13%)         1       Cambodia       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         2       China       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         3       Lao People's Democratic Republic       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         4       Malaysia       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         5       Mongolia       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         6       Philippines       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         7       Viet Nam       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         8       Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)       0 (0%)       1 (14%)         1       American Samoa       No data       No data         2       Cook Islands       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         3       Fiji       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         4       French Polynesia       No data       No data         5       Guam       No data       No data         6       Kiribat  | 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | Fully achieved*    | No data            |
| 8 Singapore Partially achieved #Fully Achieved: #Fully Achieved: #HICS (N=8) 2 (25%) 1 (13%) 1 Cambodia Partially achieved Partially achieved 2 China Partially achieved Partially achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partially achieved Partially achieved 4 Malaysia Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved 5 Mongolia Partially achieved Partially achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Partially achi | 6   | New Zealand                                    | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| #Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8) 1 Cambodia 2 China Partially achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partially achieved 4 Malaysia Partially achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Not achieved Partially achieved P | 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 1 Cambodia Partialty achieved 2 China Partialty achieved 2 China Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 5 Mongolia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved Partialty  | 8   | Singapore                                      | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 2 China Partialty achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partialty achieved 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 5 Mongolia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved Partialty achie |     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 2 (25%)            | 1 (13%)            |
| 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partialty achieved 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved 5 Mongolia Partialty achieved 5 Mongolia Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved 7 Viet Nam Partialty achieved 8 Fully Achieved 2 Partialty achieved 8 Fully Achieved 2 Partialty achieved 8 Fully Achieved 2 Partialty achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 1 (14%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 4 Partialty achieved 4 Partialty achieved 4 Partialty achieved 9 Partialty achieved 4 French Polynesia No data No data No data 5 Guam No data No data No data 6 Kiribati Fulty achieved 7 Marshalt Islands Not achieved Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieved 9 Nauru Partialty achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 15 Samoa Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 19 Tuvalu Fulty achieved Fulty achieved 10 Vanuatu Fulty achieved Fulty achieved Fulty achieved 10 Vanuatu Fulty Achieved: PICs (N=21) 3 (14%) 3 (14%) 3 (14%)  | 1   | Cambodia                                       | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved 5 Mongolia Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved 7 Viet Nam Partialty achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 1 (14%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partialty achieved 3 Fiji Partialty achieved 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Fully achieved Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieved 9 Nauru Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 15 Samoa Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 17 Tokelau Not data No data 18 Tonga Partialty achieved Fully achieved 19 Tuvaltu Fully achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data N | 2   | China  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 5 Mongolia Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 7 Viet Nam Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 1 (14%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 3 Fiji Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Fully achieved Fully achieved Partialty achieved 7 Marshalt Islands Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Not achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Not achieved Partialty achieved Not achieved Not achieved Partialty ac | 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 6 Philippines Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved 8 Partially achieved 9 Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved 2 Partially achieved 3 Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved 2 Partially achieved 3 Partially achieved 3 Partially achieved 4 Partially achieved 1 Not achieved 1 Partially achieved 2 Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved 2 Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved 2 Partially achieved 2 Partially achieved 3 Partially achieved 3 Partially achieved 4 Partially achieved 5 Part | 4   | Malaysia                                       | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 7 Viet Nam Partialty achieved Partialty achieved % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 1 (14%)  1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 3 Fiji Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Fully achieved Fully achieved Partialty achieved 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieved 9 Nauru Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 15 Samoa Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 19 Tuvaltu Fully achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data 22 Valuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 23 Valuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 24 Valuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 25 Valuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 26 Valuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 27 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  | 5   | Mongolia                                       | Partially achieved | Fully achieved     |
| % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)0 (0%)1 (14%)1American SamoaNo dataNo data2Cook IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved3FijiPartially achievedPartially achieved4French PolynesiaNo dataNo data5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiFully achievedFully achieved7Marshall IslandsNot achievedNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achieved9NauruPartially achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data37(14%)3 (14%)   | 6   | Philippines                                    | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 1 American Samoa No data Partially achieved 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 3 Fiji Partially achieved Partially achieved 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Fully achieved Fully achieved 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieved 9 Nauru Partially achieved Partially achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Partially achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 3 No data No data No data 4 Fully Achieved: PICS (N=21) 3 (14%) 3 (14%)  | 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 2Cook IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved3FijiPartially achievedPartially achieved4French PolynesiaNo dataNo data5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiFully achievedFully achieved7Marshall IslandsNot achievedNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achieved9NauruPartially achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)   |     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 0 (0%)             | 1 (14%)            |
| 3FijiPartially achievedPartially achieved4French PolynesiaNo dataNo data5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiFully achievedFully achieved7Marshall IslandsNot achievedNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achieved9NauruPartially achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)  | 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data            | No data            |
| 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Fully achieved Fully achieved 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Not achieved Not achieved 9 Nauru Partially achieved Partially achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Partially achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data   | 2   | Cook Islands                                   | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiFully achievedFully achieved7Marshall IslandsNot achievedNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achieved9NauruPartially achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)  | 3   | Fiji   | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 6KiribatiFully achievedFully achieved7Marshall IslandsNot achievedNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achieved9NauruPartially achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)   | 4   | French Polynesia                               | No data            | No data            |
| 7Marshall IslandsNot achievedNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achieved9NauruPartially achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)  | 5   | Guam   | No data            | No data            |
| 8Micronesia (Federated States of)Not achievedNot achieved9NauruPartially achievedPartially achieved10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)   | 6   | Kiribati                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 9 Nauru Partially achieved 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Partially achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 3 (14%) 3 (14%)  | 7   | Marshall Islands                               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Not achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved Partially achieved 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Partially achieved 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data 3 (14%) 3 (14%)   | 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 11NiueNot achievedNot achieved12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)   | 9   | Nauru  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) 13 Palau 14 Papua New Guinea 15 Samoa 16 Solomon Islands 17 Tokelau 18 Tonga 19 Tuvalu 19 Fully achieved 10 Fully achieved 11 Fully achieved 12 Wallis and Futuna Islands 13 No data 14 Partially achieved 15 Partially achieved 16 Partially achieved 17 Partially achieved 18 Partially achieved 19 Partially achieved 19 Fully achieved 19 Fully achieved 19 Fully achieved 10 Vanuatu 11 Fully achieved 12 Wallis and Futuna Islands 13 (14%) 14 No data 15 No data 16 No data 17 No data 18 No data 19 Tuvalu 19 Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu 20 Vanuatu 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 21 No data 22 No data 23 (14%) 23 (14%)  | 10  | New Caledonia                                  | No data            | No data            |
| 13PalauPartially achievedPartially achieved14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)   | 11  | Niue   | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedPartially achieved15SamoaPartially achievedPartially achieved16Solomon IslandsPartially achievedPartially achieved17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)  | 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | No data            | No data            |
| 15 Samoa Partially achieved Partially achieved 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  ### Welly Achieved: PICs (N=21)  **Tokelau No data No data No data  #### Welly Achieved: PICs (N=21)  **Tokelau No data No data No data  ##################################   | 13  | Palau  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 16 Solomon Islands Partially achieved Partially achieved 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Partially achieved Partially achieved 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  **W Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)**  3 (14%) 3 (14%)   | 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)  | 15  | Samoa  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 18TongaPartially achievedPartially achieved19TuvaluFully achievedFully achieved20VanuatuFully achievedFully achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)3 (14%)3 (14%)   | 16  | Solomon Islands                                | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  ### Welly Achieved: PICs (N=21)  19 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)  10 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved  10 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved Fully achieved  20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved  21 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved  22 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved  23 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved  24 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved  25 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved  26 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved  27 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved  28 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved  29 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved  20 Tuvalu Fully achieved Fully achieved  20 Tuvalu Fully Achieved: Fully achieved Fully achieved  20 Tuvalu Fully Achieved: Fully Achieved: Fully achieved Fully achieved  20 Tuvalu Fully Achieved: Fully Achieved: Fully achieved Fully achieved  20 Tuvalu Fully Achieved: Fully Achieved: Fully achieved Fully Achieved: Fully achieved Fully Achieved: Fully Achi | 17  | Tokelau  | No data            | No data            |
| 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved Fully achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  **Solution** **Solutio | 18  | Tonga  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  ### Wallis and Futuna Islands  ### Wallis and Futuna Islands  ### No data  ### 3 (14%)  ### 3 (14%)  | 19  | Tuvalu   | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21) 3 (14%) 3 (14%)  | 20  | Vanuatu  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
|  | 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | No data            | No data            |
| TOTAL (N = 36) 5 (14%) 5 (14%)   |     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 3 (14%)            | 3 (14%)            |
|  |     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 5 (14%)            | 5 (14%)            |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point.

#### **INDICATOR 5E**

Member State has implemented effective mass media campaigns that educate the public about the harms of smoking/tobacco use and second-hand smoke

| Definition   | Country has implemented a national anti-tobacco mass media campaign designed to support tobacco control, of at least three weeks duration with all appropriate characteristics. Appropriate characteristics include:  • Campaign was part of a comprehensive tobacco control programme.  • Before the campaign, research was undertaken or reviewed to gain a thorough understanding of the target audience.  • Campaign communications materials were pre-tested with the target audience and refined in line with campaign objectives.  • Air time (radio, television) and/or placement (billboards, print advertising, etc.) was obtained by purchasing or securing it using either the organization's own internal resources or an external media planner or agency (this information indicates whether the campaign adopted a thorough media planning and buying process to effectively and efficiently reach its target audience).  • The implementing agency worked with journalists to gain publicity or news coverage for the campaign.  • Process evaluation was undertaken to assess how effectively the campaign has been implemented.  • An outcome evaluation process was implemented to assess campaign impact.  • The campaign was aired on television and/or radio. |
|--|--|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | Eligible campaigns are assessed according to the appropriate characteristics to determine whether it signifies the use of a comprehensive communication approach.  This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country has a campaign conducted with at least seven appropriate characteristics including airing on television and/or radio.  |
|  | This indicator is considered partially achieved if the country has a campaign conducted with one to six of the appropriate characteristics.  |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | WHO assessment is shared with national authorities for review and approval   |
| Expected frequency of data collection                  | Every two years  |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/<br>http://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/2017/technical_note_I.pdf?ua=1   |

Indicator 5E: Country or area has implemented effective mass media campaigns that educate the public about the harms of smoking/tobacco use and second hand smoke

| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Australia  Brunei Darussalam                   | Fully achieved  |
|------------------|--|-----------------|
| 3                | Brunei Darussalam                              |                 |
|                  |  | Not achieved    |
| /.               | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Fully achieved* |
| +                | Japan  | Not achieved    |
| 5                | Macao SAR (China)                              | No data         |
| 6                | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved  |
| 7                | Republic of Korea                              | Fully achieved  |
| 8                | Singapore                                      | Fully achieved  |
|                  | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 5 (63%)         |
| 1                | Cambodia                                       | Fully achieved  |
| 2                | China  | Fully achieved  |
| 3                | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | No response     |
| 4                | Malaysia                                       | Fully achieved  |
| 5                | Mongolia                                       | Not achieved    |
| 6                | Philippines                                    | Fully achieved  |
| 7                | Viet Nam                                       | Fully achieved  |
|                  | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 5 (71%)         |
| 1                | American Samoa                                 | No data         |
| 2                | Cook Islands                                   | Not achieved    |
| 3                | Fiji   | Fully achieved  |
| 4                | French Polynesia                               | No data         |
| 5                | Guam   | No data         |
| 6                | Kiribati                                       | Fully achieved  |
| 7                | Marshall Islands                               | Not achieved    |
| 8                | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Not achieved    |
| 9                | Nauru  | Not achieved    |
| 10               | New Caledonia                                  | No data         |
| 11               | Niue   | No response     |
| 12               | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | No data         |
| 13               | Palau  | No response     |
| 14               | Papua New Guinea                               | Not achieved    |
| 15               | Samoa  | No response     |
| 16               | Solomon Islands                                | No response     |
| 17               | Tokelau  | No data         |
| 18               | Tonga  | Fully achieved  |
| 19               | Tuvalu   | Not achieved    |
| 20               | Vanuatu  | Not achieved    |
| 21               | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | No data         |
|                  | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 3 (14%)         |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point.

#### **INDICATOR 6A**

Member State has enacted and enforced restrictions on the physical availablility of retailed alcohol (via reduced hours of sale)

| Definition   | Country has a licensing system or monopoly on retail sales of beer, wine, spirits.  Country has restrictions for on-/off-premise sales of beer, wine, spirits regarding hours, days and locations of sales.  Country has legal age limits for being sold and served alcoholic beverages.   |
|--|--|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | <ul> <li>Data is collected through the WHO Global Survey on Alcohol and Health.</li> <li>This indicator is considered fully achieved if: <ul> <li>a licensing system or monopoly exists on retail sales of beer, wine, and spirits;</li> <li>restrictions exist for on-and off-premise sales of beer, wine, and spirits regarding hours and locations of sales and restrictions exist for off-premise sales of beer, wine, and spirits regarding days of sales; and</li> <li>legal age limits for being sold and served alcoholic beverages are 18 years or above for beer, wine, and spirits.</li> </ul> </li></ul> |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | Focal points, officially nominated by the Ministry of Health, respond to the Global Survey on Alcohol and Health. Responses are reviewed and validated by WHO, and subsequently endorsed by the Member States.   |
| Expected<br>frequency of<br>data<br>collection         | Every 3-4 years  |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/entity/substance_abuse/activities/survey_alcohol_health_2016.pdf?ua=1   |

Indicator 6A: Country or area has enacted and enforced restrictions on the physical availability of retail alcohol (via reduced hours of sale)

| Australia   Partially achieved   Partially achieved   Fully achieved   Fully achieved   Fully achieved   Fully achieved   Partially a   | No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015                | 2017                |
|--|-----|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| 3 Hong Kong SAR (China) Partially achieved* 4 Japan Partially achieved Partially achieved 5 Macao SAR (China) No data No data 6 New Zealand Fully achieved Partially achieved 7 Republic of Korea Partially achieved 8 Singapore Partially achieved Partially achieved 9 Partially achieved 9 Partially achieved Partially achieved 1 Not achieved 1 Not achieved 1 Not achieved 1 Not achieved 1 Partially achieved 1 No data 1 No data 1 No data 2 Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved 2 Partially achieved 3 Partially achieved 3 Partially achieved 1 Partially achieved 1 No response 1 No data | 1   | Australia                                      | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved  |
| 4 Japan Partialty achieved 5 Macao SAR (China) No data No data 6 New Zealand Fulty achieved 4 Partialty achieved 7 Republic of Korea Partialty achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved 9 Partialty achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved 9 Partialty achieved 10 Not achieved 10 Not achieved 10 Not achieved 10 Not achieved 10 Partialty achieved 10 No data 10 No d | 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved      |
| 5       Macao SAR (China)       No data       No data         6       New Zealand       Fully achieved*       Partialty achieved         7       Republic of Korea       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         8       Singapore       Partialty achieved       Fully achieved         9       Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)       2 (25%)       2 (25%)         1       Cambodia       Not achieved       Partialty achieved         2       China       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         3       Lao People's Democratic Republic       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         4       Malaysia       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         5       Mongolia       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         6       Philippines       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         7       Viet Nam       Partialty achieved       Partialty achieved         8       Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)       0 (0%)       0 (0%)         1       American Samoa       No data       No data         8       Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)       0 (0%)       0 (0%)         1       American Samoa       No data       No data         8<  | 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Partially achieved* | Partially achieved* |
| 6 New Zealand Fully achieved* Partialty achieved 7 Republic of Korea Partialty achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved 8 Singapore Partialty achieved 9 Partialty achieved 9 Partialty achieved 9 Partialty achieved 10 Partialty achieved 11 Partialty achieved 12 China Partialty achieved 12 Partialty achieved 13 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partialty achieved 14 Partialty achieved 15 Partialty achieved 16 Philippines Partialty achieved 16 Partialty achieved 17 Partialty achieved 17 Partialty achieved 18 Partialty achieved 19 Partialty achieved 19 Partialty achieved 19 Partialty achieved 10 No response 10 Partialty achieved 10 No data 10 No dat | 4   | Japan  | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved  |
| 7 Republic of Korea Partially achieved Singapore Partially achieved Wartially Achieved: HICs (N=8) 2 (25%) 2 (25%) 1 Cambodia Not achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved 2 China Partially achieved Partially achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partially achieved Partially achieved 4 Malaysia Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No response No data No data No data No data No data No data Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved No response Partially achieved Partially achieved No response No data Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No response No data Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No response No data Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No data Partially achieved No data Partially achieved No data Partially | 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | No data             | No data             |
| 8 Singapore Partialty achieved #Fulty achieved #Fulty Achieved: #HCs (N=8) 2 (25%) 2 (25%) 1 Cambodia Not achieved Not achieved Partialty achieved 2 China Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved No response Partialty achieved No response No data No data No data No data No data No data Partialty achieved No response No data Partialty achieved No response Partialty achieved No data No data No data Partialty achieved No response Partialty achieved No data No data No data Partialty achieved No data No data No data Partialty achieved No response Partialty achieved No data  | 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved*     | Partially achieved  |
| % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)     2 (25%)     2 (25%)       1 Cambodia     Not achieved     Not achieved       2 China     Partially achieved     Partially achieved       3 Lao People's Democratic Republic     Partially achieved     Partially achieved       4 Malaysia     Partially achieved     Partially achieved       5 Mongolia     Partially achieved     Partially achieved       6 Philippines     Partially achieved     Partially achieved       7 Viet Nam     Partially achieved     Partially achieved       7 Viet Nam     Partially achieved     Partially achieved       8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)     0 (0%)     0 (0%)       1 American Samoa     No data     No data       2 Cook Islands     Fully achieved     No response       3 Fiji     Partially achieved     No response       4 French Polynesia     No data     No data     No data       5 Guam     No data     No data     Partially achieved       7 Marshall Islands     No data     Partially achieved       8 Micronesia (Federated States of)     Partially achieved     No response       9 Nauru     Partially achieved     No response       10 New Caledonia     No data     No data     No data       11 Niue     Partially achieved     No response    <   | 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved  |
| 1 Cambodia Not achieved 2 China Partially achieved Partially achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partially achieved 4 Malaysia Partially achieved Partially achieved 5 Mongolia Partially achieved Partially achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 0 (0%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Fully achieved No response 3 Fiji Partially achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data No data 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru Partially achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Partially achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved No response 16 Solomon Islands No data No data 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 10 Vanuatu No data No data No data 11 Totalu No data No data No data 12 Totalu Schieved No response 13 Paluy achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data No data No data 16 Solomon Islands No data No data No data 17 Tokelau No data No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data No data No data No data No data Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data  | 8   | Singapore                                      | Partially achieved  | Fully achieved      |
| 2 China Partially achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partially achieved 4 Malaysia Partially achieved 4 Malaysia Partially achieved Partially achieved 5 Mongolia Partially achieved Partially achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Part |     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 2 (25%)             | 2 (25%)             |
| 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Partially achieved 4 Malaysia Partially achieved 5 Mongolia Partially achieved Partially achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved No data Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No data Partially achieved No data No data No data No data No data Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No data No data No data No data No data Partially achieved No response Partially achieved No data No data No data No data Partially achieved No data Partially achieved No data | 1   | Cambodia                                       | Not achieved        | Not achieved        |
| 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved 5 Mongolia Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved 7 Viet Nam Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 0 (0%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Fully achieved No response 3 Fiji Partialty achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 7 Marshalt Islands No data No data 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partialty achieved No response 9 Nauru Partialty achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Partialty achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partialty achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 2 Cook Islands No data No data No data 3 Paluu Partialty achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data No data 6 Kiribati Partialty achieved No response 16 Solomon Islands No data No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No response 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 3 No data No data No data 4 No data No data 5 Malia No data No data 5 Malia No data No data 6 Malia No data No data 7 No data Partially achieved 8 No data No data 8 Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21) 4 (19%) 1.15%)  | 2   | China  | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved  |
| 5MongoliaPartially achievedPartially achievedPartially achieved6PhilippinesPartially achievedPartially achieved7Viet NamPartially achievedPartially achieved% Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)0 (0%)0 (0%)1American SamoaNo dataNo data2Cook IslandsFully achievedNo response3FijjPartially achievedNo response4French PolynesiaNo dataNo data5GuamNo dataPartially achieved6KiribatiPartially achievedPartially achieved7Marshall IslandsNo dataPartially achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedNo response9NauruPartially achievedNo response10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiuePartially achievedNo response12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaFully achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataNo dataNo data16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo response19TuvaluFully achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataNo dataNo data21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo data <td< td=""><td>3</td><td>Lao People's Democratic Republic</td><td>Partially achieved</td><td>Partially achieved</td></td<>  | 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved  |
| 6 Philippines Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved 8 Partially achieved 9 Partially achieved 10 Partially achieved 11 No data 11 Niue 12 Partially achieved 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) 12 Partially achieved 13 Palau 14 Papua New Guinea 15 Samoa 16 Solomon Islands 17 Tokelau 18 Tonga 19 Tuvalu 19 Tuvalu 19 Partially achieved 10 | 4   | Malaysia                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved  |
| 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Partially achieved % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 0 (0%)  1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Fully achieved No response 3 Fiji Partially achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data Partially achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru Partially achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Partially achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data No data No data 16 Solomon Islands No data No data No data 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 21 No data No data No data 32 Patially achieved No response 33 Fiji No data No data No data No data 4 Partially achieved No response 4 Partially achieved No response 5 Samoa No data No data No data 6 Kiribati No data No data No data 7 No response 7 Tokelau No data No data No data 8 Tonga Fully achieved No response 9 No data No data No data 9 Fully Achieved PiCs (N=21)   | 5   | Mongolia                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved  |
| % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)0 (0%)0 (0%)1American SamoaNo dataNo data2Cook IslandsFully achievedNo response3FijiPartially achievedNo response4French PolynesiaNo dataNo data5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiPartially achievedPartially achieved7Marshall IslandsNo dataPartially achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedNo response9NauruPartially achievedNo response10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiuePartially achievedNo response12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaFully achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataNo dataNo response16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo response19TuvaluFully achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)4 (19%)1 (5%)  | 6   | Philippines                                    | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved  |
| 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Fully achieved No response 3 Fiji Partially achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data Partially achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru Partially achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Partially achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved No data No data No data Partially achieved No response  | 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved  |
| 2Cook IslandsFully achievedNo response3FijiPartially achievedNo response4French PolynesiaNo dataNo data5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiPartially achievedPartially achieved7Marshall IslandsNo dataPartially achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedNo response9NauruPartially achievedNo response10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiuePartially achievedNo response12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaFully achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo dataNo data17TokelauNo dataNo dataNo response19TuvaluFully achievedNo response20VanuatuFully achievedNo response21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)4 (19%)1 (15%)   |     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 0 (0%)              | 0 (0%)              |
| 3 Fiji Partially achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data Partially achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru Partially achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Partially achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved No response 16 Solomon Islands No data Fully achieved 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved No response 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 3 Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data   | 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data             | No data             |
| 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Partially achieved Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data Partially achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru Partially achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Partially achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No data 17 Tokelau No data No response 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 19 Tuvalu No data No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  | 2   | Cook Islands                                   | Fully achieved      | No response         |
| 5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiPartially achievedPartially achieved7Marshall IslandsNo dataPartially achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedNo response9NauruPartially achievedNo response10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiuePartially achievedNo response12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaFully achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaFully achievedNo response19TuvaluFully achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)4 (19%)1 (5%)   | 3   | Fiji   | Partially achieved  | No response         |
| 6 Kiribati Partially achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data Partially achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru Partially achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data No data 11 Niue Partially achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved No response 16 Solomon Islands No data No data No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No data No | 4   | French Polynesia                               | No data             | No data             |
| 7 Marshall Islands No data Partially achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru Partially achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Partially achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No data 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 23 No data No data No data 24 (19%) No data   | 5   | Guam   | No data             | No data             |
| 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru Partially achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Partially achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu Fully achieved No response 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data Partially achieved 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  | 6   | Kiribati                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved  |
| 9 Nauru Partially achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Partially achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No response 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  **No data No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  **No data No data No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  **No data No data data No data No data  | 7   | Marshall Islands                               | No data             | Partially achieved  |
| 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Partially achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Partially achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Fully achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 3 No data No data No data No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  | 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Partially achieved  | No response         |
| 11NiuePartially achievedNo response12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauPartially achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaFully achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaFully achievedNo response19TuvaluFully achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)4 (19%)1 (5%)   | 9   | Nauru  | Partially achieved  | No response         |
| 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) 13 Palau 14 Papua New Guinea 15 Samoa 16 Solomon Islands 17 Tokelau 18 Tonga 19 Tuvalu 19 Tuvalu 10 Yanuatu 10 Yanuatu 11 Yachieved 12 Wallis and Futuna Islands 18 No data 19 Mo data 19 Tuvalu 10 Yanuatu 11 Yachieved 10 No data 11 No data 12 Partially achieved 13 No data 14 No data 15 No data 16 No response 17 Tokelau 18 Tonga 19 Tuvalu 10 Fully achieved 10 No response 11 No data 12 No data 13 No data 14 No data 15 No data 16 No data 17 No data 18 Tonga 19 Tuvalu 10 Fully achieved 19 No data 10 No data 11 No data   | 10  | New Caledonia                                  | No data             | No data             |
| 13PalauPartially achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaFully achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaFully achievedNo response19TuvaluFully achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)4 (19%)1 (5%)  | 11  | Niue   | Partially achieved  | No response         |
| 14Papua New GuineaFully achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataFully achieved16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaFully achievedNo response19TuvaluFully achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)4 (19%)1 (5%)  | 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | No data             | No data             |
| 15 Samoa No data Fully achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Fully achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  ### Welly Achieved: PICs (N=21)  **Tokelau No data No data No data **Tonga Fully achieved No response **No data No data No data **Tonga Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)  **Tokelau No data No data **Tonga Fully achieved No response **Tonga Fully achieved No | 13  | Palau  | Partially achieved  | No response         |
| 16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaFully achievedNo response19TuvaluFully achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)4 (19%)1 (5%)   | 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Fully achieved      | No response         |
| 17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaFully achievedNo response19TuvaluFully achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)4 (19%)1 (5%)  | 15  | Samoa  | No data             | Fully achieved      |
| 18TongaFully achievedNo response19TuvaluFully achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataPartially achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)4 (19%)1 (5%)   | 16  | Solomon Islands                                | No data             | No response         |
| 19 Tuvalu Fully achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  **Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)**  4 (19%)** 1 (5%)**   | 17  | Tokelau  | No data             | No data             |
| 20 Vanuatu No data Partially achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data  **No data**  **Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)*  **1   | 18  | Tonga  | Fully achieved      | No response         |
| 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  ### Willis and Futuna Islands No data  #### Willis and Futuna Islands No data  ##################################  | 19  | Tuvalu   | Fully achieved      | No response         |
| % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21) 4 (19%) 1 (5%)   | 20  | Vanuatu  | No data             | Partially achieved  |
|  | 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | No data             | No data             |
| TOTAL (N = 36) 6 (17%) 3 (8%)  |     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 4 (19%)             | 1 (5%)              |
|  |     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 6 (17%)             | 3 (8%)              |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point.

#### **INDICATOR 6B**

Member State has enacted and enforced bans or comprehensive restrictions on exposure to alcohol advertising (across multiple types of media)

| Definition   | Country has regulatory or co-regulatory frameworks for alcohol advertising through different channels (public service/national TV, commercial/private TV, national radio, local radio, print media, billboards, points of sale, cinema, internet, social media).  Country has a detection system for infringements on marketing restrictions.   |
|--|---|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | Data is collected through the WHO Global Survey on Alcohol and Health.  This indicator is considered fully achieved if:  • restrictions exist on alcohol advertising for beer, wine, and spirits through all channels; and  • detection system exists for infringements on marketing restrictions.  This indicator is considered partially achieved if there are restrictions on at least public service/national TV, national radio and billboards but no detection system exists for infringements. |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | Focal points, officially nominated by the Ministry of Health, respond to the Global Survey on Alcohol and Health. Responses are reviewed and validated by WHO, and subsequently endorsed by the Member States.  |
| Expected frequency of data collection                  | Every 3-4 years   |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/entity/substance_abuse/activities/survey_alcohol_health_2016.pdf?ua=1  |

Indicator 6B: Country or area has enacted and enforced bans or comprehensive restrictions on exposure to alcohol advertising (across multiple types of media)

| Australia   Partially achieved   Rot achieved   Eruly achieved   Fully achieved   Not achieved   Republic of Korea   Not achieved   Not achieved   Not achieved   Not achieved   Not achieved   Not achieved   West achieved   Not achieved   Fully achieved   Eruly achieved   Not achieved   Not achieved   Not achieved   Not achieved   Not achieved   Not achieved   Partially achieved   Not achieved     | No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015                | 2017               |
|--|-----|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| 3 Hong Kong SAR (China) Partially achieved* 4 Japan Not achieved Not achieved 5 Macao SAR (China) No data No data 6 New Zealand Partially achieved Not achieved 7 Republic of Korea Not achieved 8 Singapore Not achieved Not achieved 8 Singapore Not achieved Not achieved 8 Singapore Not achieved Not achieved 9 Fully Achieved: HICS (N=8) 1(13%) 1(13%) 1(13%) 1 Cambodia Not achieved Not achieved 2 China Not achieved Fully achieved 4 Malaysia Partially achieved Fully achieved 5 Mongolia Partially achieved Partially achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Not achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved Partially achieved Not achiev | 1   | Australia                                      | Partially achieved  | Not achieved       |
| 4 Japan Not achieved 5 Macao SAR (China) No data No data 6 New Zealand Partialty achieved Not achieved 7 Republic of Korea Not achieved Not achieved 8 Singapore Not achieved Not achieved 8 Singapore Not achieved Not achieved 9 Fulty Achieved: HICs (N=8) 1(13%) 1(13%) 1 Cambodia Not achieved Not achieved 2 China Not achieved Fulty achieved 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 5 Mongolia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved Not achieved 7 Viet Nam Partialty achieved Not achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICS (N=7) 0(0%) 2(29%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partialty achieved No response 3 Fijj Not achieved No data No data 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data No data 6 Kiribati Not achieved Not achieved 7 Marshalt Islands No data No data No data 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partialty achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partialty achieved No response 15 Samoa No data No data No data 16 Solomon Islands No data No data No response 17 Tokelau Not data No response 18 Tonga Not data No data No response 19 Tuvalu No data No response 19 Tuvalu No data No response 10 Not achieved No response 11 Valuy Lachieved No response 12 Vanuatu No data No response 13 Patialty achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partialty achieved No response 15 Samoa No data No data No response 16 Solomon Islands No data No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No data No response 18 Toulu Rodata No data No response 19 Tuvalu No data No data No data No data No data No data No response 19 Tuvalu No data No response  | 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| 5       Macao SAR (China)       No data       No data         6       New Zealand       Partially achieved       Not achieved         7       Republic of Korea       Not achieved       Not achieved         8       Singapore       Not achieved       Not achieved         8       Singapore       Not achieved       Not achieved         9       Not achieved       Not achieved       Not achieved         1       Cambodia       Not achieved       Fully achieved         2       China       Not achieved       Fully achieved         3       Lao People's Democratic Republic       Not achieved       Pully achieved         4       Malaysia       Partially achieved       Partially achieved         5       Mongolia       Partially achieved       Not achieved         6       Philippines       Partially achieved       Not achieved         7       Viet Nam       Partially achieved       Not achieved         8       Fully Achieved: LMICS (N=7)       0 (0%)       2 (29%)         1       American Samoa       No data       No data         2       Cook Islands       Partially achieved       No response         3       Fiji       Not achieved <t< td=""><td>3</td><td>Hong Kong SAR (China)</td><td>Partially achieved*</td><td>Not achieved*</td></t<>  | 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Partially achieved* | Not achieved*      |
| 6 New Zealand Partialty achieved Not achieved 7 Republic of Korea Not achieved Not achieved 8 Singapore Not achieved Not achieved 8 Singapore Not achieved Not achieved 8 Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8) 1 (13%) 1 | 4   | Japan  | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 7 Republic of Korea Not achieved Not achieved Singapore Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved % Fulty Achieved: HICs (N=8) 1/13%/ 1/13%/ 1 Cambodia Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved 2 China Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved Not achieved Not achieved 7 Viet Nam Partialty achieved Not achieved Not achieved 8 Fulty Achieved Not achieved 9 Partialty achieved Not achieved Not achieved Not achieved 8 Fulty Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0/0%/ 2/29%/ Not achieved Not achie | 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | No data             | No data            |
| 8 Singapore Not achieved With achieved Well achieved Well achieved: HICs (N=8) 1 (13%) | 6   | New Zealand                                    | Partially achieved  | Not achieved       |
| # Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)  1 Cambodia  Not achieved  Not achieved*  China  Not achieved*  Lao People's Democratic Republic  Not achieved  Malaysia  Partially achieved  Mongolia  Partially achieved  Partially achieved  Partially achieved  Partially achieved  Partially achieved  Partially achieved  Not achieved  Partially achieved  Not achieved  Not achieved  Partially achieved  Not achieved  Not achieved  Not achieved  Not achieved  Partially achieved  Not achieved  Noresponse  French Polynesia  Not ach  Kiribati  Not achieved  Noresponse  Not ach  Noresponse   | 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 1 Cambodia Not achieved 2 China Not achieved* Fully achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Not achieved Fully achieved 4 Malaysia Partially achieved Partially achieved 5 Mongolia Partially achieved Not achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Not achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Not achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 2 (29%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved No response 3 Fiji Not achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Not achieved Not achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data No data 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Patau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data Not achieved 17 Tokelau No data No response 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 10 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 11 Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 10 Vanuatu No data No data 11 Not achieved No response 12 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 13 No data No data No data 14 No data No data No data 15 No data No data No data 16 No data No data No data 17 Tokelau No data No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 10 Vanuatu No data No data 10 No data No data 11 Not achieved No data No data 12 Waltis and Futuna Islands 13 No data No data 14 No data No data 15 No data No data 16 No data No data 17 No data No data 18 No data No data 19 No data No data 10 No data No data 10 No data No data  | 8   | Singapore                                      | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 2 China Not achieved* Fully achieved 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Not achieved Fully achieved 4 Malaysia Partially achieved Partially achieved 5 Mongolia Partially achieved Not achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved Not achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Not achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICS (N=7) 0 (0%) 2 (29%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved Nor response 3 Fiji Not achieved Nor response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Not achieved Not achieved 7 Marshall Islands Not achieved Nor response 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved Nor response 9 Nauru No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Nor response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data Nor esponse 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Nor response 15 Samoa No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data Nor data 17 Tokelau No data Nor response 18 Tonga Not achieved Nor response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Nor response 20 Vanuatu No data Nor achieved 21 Waltis and Futuna Islands 22 Nor data Not achieved 3 Nor data Nor response 3 Fiji Nor data Nor response 4 French Polynesia Nor data Nor data 5 Guam Nor data Nor data 6 Kiribati Nor data Nor data 7 Nor data Nor data 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved Nor response 10 New Caledonia Nor data Nor data 11 Niue Nor data Nor data 12 Nor data Nor data 13 Palau Nor data Nor data 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Nor response 15 Samoa Nor data Nor data 16 Solomon Islands Nor data Nor data 17 Tokelau Nor data Nor data 18 Tonga Nor data Nor data 18 Tonga Nor data Nor data 19 Nor data Nor data 10 Nor data Nor data 10 Nor data Nor data 11 Nor data 12 Waltis and Futuna Islands 13 Partially Achieved: PICS (N=21) 0 (0%)  |     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 1 (13%)             | 1 (13%)            |
| 3 Lao People's Democratic Republic Not achieved Fulty achieved 4 Malaysia Partialty achieved Partialty achieved 5 Mongolia Partialty achieved Not achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved Not achieved 7 Viet Nam Partialty achieved Not achieved 8 Fulty Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 2 (29%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partialty achieved No response 3 Fiji Not achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Not achieved No response 7 Marshall Islands No data No data Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partialty achieved No response 9 Nauru No data No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partialty achieved No response 15 Samoa No data No data Not achieved No response 16 Solomon Islands No data Not achieved No response 17 Tokelau No data No da | 1   | Cambodia                                       | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 4 Malaysia Partially achieved 5 Mongolia Partially achieved 6 Philippines Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Not achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 2 (29%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved Nor esponse 3 Fiji Not achieved Nor esponse 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved Nor esponse 9 Nauru No data No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved Nor esponse 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data Not achieved 13 Palau Not achieved Nor esponse 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved Nor esponse 15 Samoa No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data Nor esponse 17 Tokelau No data Nor esponse 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved Nor esponse 20 Vanuatu Not achieved Nor esponse 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 2 No data Not achieved Nor esponse 20 Vanuatu Not achieved Nor esponse 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 3 No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 3 No data Not achieved 4 Nor esponse 4 Partially achieved Nor esponse 5 No data Not achieved 6 Nor esponse 7 Tokelau No data Nor esponse 8 No data Nor esponse 9 Nor achieved Nor esponse 10 Nor achieved Nor esponse 11 Tokelau Nor achieved Nor esponse 12 Nor achieved Nor esponse 13 Nor achieved Nor esponse 14 Papua Nor achieved Nor esponse 15 Samoa Nor achieved Nor esponse 16 Solomon Islands Nor achieved Nor esponse 17 Tokelau Nor achieved Nor esponse 18 Toyluy Achieved: PICS (N=21) 0 (0%)   | 2   | China  | Not achieved*       | Fully achieved     |
| 5 Mongolia Partialty achieved 6 Philippines Partialty achieved 7 Viet Nam Partialty achieved 7 Viet Nam Partialty achieved 8 Not achieved 8 Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 2 (29%) 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partialty achieved No response 8 Fiji Not achieved No response 9 Not data No data No data 1 No data 2 Goum No data 1 No data 1 No data 2 Goum No data 1 No data 1 No data 2 Goum No data 2 No data 3 No data 3 No data 4 No data 4 No data 4 No data 4 No data 5 Goum No data 5 Goum No data 1 No data 6 Kiribati 1 Not achieved 1 No data | 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Not achieved        | Fully achieved     |
| 6 Philippines Partially achieved 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved 8 Partially achieved 8 Partially achieved 9 Not achieved 9 Not achieved 9 Not achieved 10 Not achieved 10 Not achieved 10 Not achieved 11 American Samoa 10 No data 10 No data 10 No data 10 Not achieved 10 No response 11 Not achieved 10 No response 12 Not achieved 10 Not achieved 11 Not achieved 11 Not achieved 11 Not achieved 11 Not achieved 12 Not achieved 12 Not achieved 13 Palau 13 Palau 14 Not achieved 15 Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands 17 Not data 18 Tonga 10 Not achieved 17 Not achieved 18 Not achieved 19 Not achieved 19 Not achieved 10 Not achieved 10 Not achieved 11 Not achieved 11 Not achieved 11 Not achieved 12 Not achieved 13 Not achieved 14 Papua New Guinea 15 Samoa 15 Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands 17 Not achieved 18 Not achieved 19 Not achieved 19 Not achieved 19 Tuvalu 19 Not achieved 19  | 4   | Malaysia                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 7 Viet Nam Partially achieved Not achieved  % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7) 0 (0%) 2 (29%)  1 American Samoa No data No data  2 Cook Islands Partially achieved No response  3 Fiji Not achieved No response  4 French Polynesia No data No data  5 Guam No data No data  6 Kiribati Not achieved Not achieved  7 Marshall Islands No data Not achieved  8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response  9 Nauru No data No data  11 Niue Not achieved No response  12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data  13 Palau Not achieved No response  14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved No response  15 Samoa No data No data No data  16 Solomon Islands No data No data  17 Tokelau Not achieved No response  19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response  20 Vanuatu No data No data No data  No data No response  21 Wallis and Futuna Islands  No data No data No response  No data No data No data  No data No data  No data No data  No data No data  No data No data  No data No data  No data No data  No data No data  No data No response  No data No data  No data No response  No data No data   | 5   | Mongolia                                       | Partially achieved  | Not achieved       |
| % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)0 (0%)2 (29%)1American SamoaNo dataNo data2Cook IslandsPartially achievedNo response3FijiNot achievedNo response4French PolynesiaNo dataNo data5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiNot achievedNot achieved7Marshall IslandsNo dataNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedNo response9NauruNo dataNo response10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNo response12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauNot achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataNot achieved16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo dataNo data17TokelauNo dataNo dataNo response19TuvaluPartially achievedNo response19TuvaluPartially achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)0 (0%)0 (0%)   | 6   | Philippines                                    | Partially achieved  | Not achieved       |
| 1 American Samoa No data No data 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved No response 3 Fiji Not achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Not achieved Not achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru No data No response 10 New Caledonia No data No response 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No response 13 Palau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved No response 15 Samoa No data No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands 20 Vanuatu No data No data 3 Fully Achieved: PICS (N=21) 0 (0%) 0 (0%)   | 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Partially achieved  | Not achieved       |
| 2 Cook Islands Partially achieved No response 3 Fiji Not achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Not achieved Not achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data No data No response 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru No data No response 10 New Caledonia No data No response 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No response 13 Palau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved No response 15 Samoa No data No data No data 16 Solomon Islands No data No data No data 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data Not achieved 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data No data No data No data No data Not achieved No response   |     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 0 (0%)              | 2 (29%)            |
| 3 Fiji Not achieved No response 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Not achieved Not achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data No data Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru No data No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data No response 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 3 No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data   | 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data             | No data            |
| 4 French Polynesia No data No data 5 Guam No data No data 6 Kiribati Not achieved Not achieved 7 Marshall Islands No data No data Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru No data No response 10 New Caledonia No data No response 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved No response 15 Samoa No data No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data   | 2   | Cook Islands                                   | Partially achieved  | No response        |
| 5GuamNo dataNo data6KiribatiNot achievedNot achieved7Marshall IslandsNo dataNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedNo response9NauruNo dataNo response10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNo response12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauNot achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataNot achieved16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaNot achievedNo response19TuvaluPartially achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataNot achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)0 (0%)0 (0%)   | 3   | Fiji   | Not achieved        | No response        |
| 6KiribatiNot achievedNot achieved7Marshall IslandsNo dataNot achieved8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedNo response9NauruNo dataNo response10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNo response12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauNot achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataNo dataNo response16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo dataNo data18TongaNot achievedNo response19TuvaluPartially achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataNot achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)0 (0%)0 (0%)   | 4   | French Polynesia                               | No data             | No data            |
| 7 Marshall Islands No data Not achieved 8 Micronesia (Federated States of) Partially achieved No response 9 Nauru No data No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 3 No data No data No data 4 No data No dat | 5   | Guam   | No data             | No data            |
| 8Micronesia (Federated States of)Partially achievedNo response9NauruNo dataNo response10New CaledoniaNo dataNo data11NiueNot achievedNo response12Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)No dataNo data13PalauNot achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataNot achieved16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaNot achievedNo response19TuvaluPartially achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataNot achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)0 (0%)0 (0%)   | 6   | Kiribati                                       | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 9 Nauru No data No response 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No response 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 3 No data No data No data 4 No data No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  | 7   | Marshall Islands                               | No data             | Not achieved       |
| 10 New Caledonia No data No data 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data No data No data 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 23 No data No data No data 24 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 25 No data No data No data  | 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Partially achieved  | No response        |
| 11 Niue Not achieved No response 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) No data No data 13 Palau Not achieved No response 14 Papua New Guinea Partially achieved No response 15 Samoa No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 22 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data 23 No data No data No data 24 No data No data No data 25 No data No data No data 26 No data No data No data   | 9   | Nauru  | No data             | No response        |
| 12 Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) 13 Palau 14 Papua New Guinea 15 Samoa 16 Solomon Islands 17 Tokelau 18 Tonga 19 Tuvalu 19 Tuvalu 19 Vanuatu 10 Vanuatu 11 Papua New Guinea 11 Papua New Guinea 12 No data 13 No data 14 Papua New Guinea 15 Samoa 16 No data 17 No data 18 No data 18 No data 19 Tonga 10 Not achieved 10 Partially achieved 11 No data 12 No data 13 No data 14 No data 15 No data 16 No data 17 No data 18 No data 18 No data 19 Tuvalu 10 Partially achieved 10 Vanuatu 11 No data 12 No data 13 No data 14 No data 15 No data 16 No data 17 No data 18 No data 19 O (0%)   | 10  | New Caledonia                                  | No data             | No data            |
| 13PalauNot achievedNo response14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataNot achieved16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaNot achievedNo response19TuvaluPartially achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataNot achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)0 (0%)0 (0%)   | 11  | Niue   | Not achieved        | No response        |
| 14Papua New GuineaPartially achievedNo response15SamoaNo dataNot achieved16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaNot achievedNo response19TuvaluPartially achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataNot achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)0 (0%)0 (0%)   | 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | No data             | No data            |
| 15 Samoa No data Not achieved 16 Solomon Islands No data No response 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  ### We fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)    No data No data   | 13  | Palau  | Not achieved        | No response        |
| 16Solomon IslandsNo dataNo response17TokelauNo dataNo data18TongaNot achievedNo response19TuvaluPartially achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataNot achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)0 (0%)0 (0%)  | 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Partially achieved  | No response        |
| 17 Tokelau No data No data 18 Tonga Not achieved No response 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  ### Welly Achieved: PICs (N=21)  **Double No data No data No data  #### Words No data No data  #### Words No data No data  ##################################  | 15  | Samoa  | No data             | Not achieved       |
| 18TongaNot achievedNo response19TuvaluPartially achievedNo response20VanuatuNo dataNot achieved21Wallis and Futuna IslandsNo dataNo data% Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)0 (0%)0 (0%)  | 16  | Solomon Islands                                | No data             | No response        |
| 19 Tuvalu Partially achieved No response 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  ### Welly Achieved: PICs (N=21)  ### O (0%)    O (0%)   | 17  | Tokelau  | No data             | No data            |
| 20 Vanuatu No data Not achieved 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  ### Wallis and Futuna Islands  ### Work of the Islands Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)  ### O (0%)   | 18  | Tonga  | Not achieved        | No response        |
| 21 Wallis and Futuna Islands No data No data  % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21) 0 (0%) 0 (0%)  | 19  | Tuvalu   | Partially achieved  | No response        |
| % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21) 0 (0%) 0 (0%)  | 20  | Vanuatu  | No data             | Not achieved       |
|  | 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | No data             | No data            |
| TOTAL (N = 36) 1 (3%) 3 (8%)   |     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 0 (0%)              | 0 (0%)             |
|  |     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 1 (3%)              | 3 (8%)             |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point.

## **INDICATOR 6C**

## Member State has increased excise taxes on alcoholic beverages

| Definition                            | Country has excise tax on beer, wine, spirits.   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
|                                       | Country adjusts level of taxation for inflation for alcoholic beverages.   |
|                                       |  |
| Data collection tool and              | Data is collected through the WHO Global Survey on Alcohol and Health.   |
| achievement<br>criteria               | This indicator is considered fully achieved if:  |
|                                       | <ul> <li>excise tax on all alcoholic beverages (beer, wine, and spirits) is<br/>implemented;</li> </ul>  |
|                                       | <ul> <li>there are no tax incentives or rebates for production of other<br/>alcoholic beverages; and</li> </ul>  |
|                                       | <ul> <li>adjustments of level of taxation for inflation for beer, wine,<br/>and spirits is implemented.</li> </ul>   |
|                                       | This indicator is considered partially achieved if there is excise tax on alcoholic beverages as specified above.  |
| Data<br>validation<br>process         | Focal points, officially nominated by the Ministry of Health, respond to the Global Survey on Alcohol and Health. Responses are reviewed and validated by WHO, and subsequently endorsed by the Member States. |
| Expected frequency of data collection | Every 3-4 years  |
| Links to tool                         | http://www.who.int/entity/substance_abuse/activities/survey_alcohol_health_2016.pdf?ua=1   |

Indicator 6C: Country or area has increased excise taxes on alcoholic beverages

| No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015                | 2017               |
|-----|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1   | Australia                                      | Not achieved        | Partially achieved |
| 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Not achieved*       | Not achieved*      |
| 4   | Japan  | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | No data             | No data            |
| 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved      | Partially achieved |
| 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 8   | Singapore                                      | Partially achieved  | Fully achieved     |
|     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 2 (25%)             | 2 (25%)            |
| 1   | Cambodia                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 2   | China  | Partially achieved* | Partially achieved |
| 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Not achieved        | Partially achieved |
| 4   | Malaysia                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 5   | Mongolia                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 6   | Philippines                                    | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
|     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 0 (0%)              | 0 (0%)             |
| 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data             | No data            |
| 2   | Cook Islands                                   | Partially achieved  | No response        |
| 3   | Fiji   | Partially achieved  | No response        |
| 4   | French Polynesia                               | No data             | No data            |
| 5   | Guam   | No data             | No data            |
| 6   | Kiribati                                       | Not achieved        | Partially achieved |
| 7   | Marshall Islands                               | No data             | Fully achieved     |
| 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Not achieved        | No response        |
| 9   | Nauru  | No data             | No response        |
| 10  | New Caledonia                                  | No data             | No data            |
| 11  | Niue   | Not achieved        | No response        |
| 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | No data             | No data            |
| 13  | Palau  | Not achieved        | No response        |
| 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Partially achieved  | No response        |
| 15  | Samoa  | No data             | Fully achieved     |
| 16  | Solomon Islands                                | No data             | No response        |
| 17  | Tokelau  | No data             | No data            |
| 18  | Tonga  | Partially achieved  | No response        |
| 19  | Tuvalu   | Fully achieved      | No response        |
| 20  | Vanuatu  | No data             | Fully achieved     |
| 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | No data             | No data            |
|     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 1 (5%)              | 3 (14%)            |
|     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 3 (8%)              | 5 (14%)            |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point.

## **INDICATOR 7A**

# Member State has adopted national policies to reduce population salt/sodium consumption

| Definition   | Country has implemented national policies to reduce population salt/sodium consumption, including reformulation of food products; establishment of a supportive environment in public institutions to enable lower sodium options to be provided; behaviour change communication and mass media campaigns; and front-of-pack labelling.   |
|--|---|
| Data collection tool and achievement criteria  WHO NCD Country Capacity Survey tool – The NCD CCS is conactive at the country level to ensure that a comprehensive recompiled. |   |
|  | This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country responds "Yes" to the question "Is your country implementing any policies to reduce population salt consumption?" and to the subquestions "Are these targeted at: product reformulation by industry across the food supply; regulation of salt content of food; public awareness programme; nutrition labelling? (must have "Yes" to product reformulation by industry across the food supply and/or regulation of salt content of food, and "Yes" to public awareness programme and nutrition labelling"). Country must also provide the needed supporting documentation. |
|  | This indicator is considered partially achieved if the country responds "Yes" to the question "Is your country implementing any policies to reduce population salt consumption?", and "Yes" to at least one of the four subquestions "Are these targeted at: product reformulation by industry across the food supply; regulation of salt content of food; public awareness programme; nutrition labelling?".   |
| Data<br>validation<br>process  | Countries are asked to submit a copy of their policy(ies) when submitting their response to the NCD CCS. Responses are cross-validated with data obtained through the Global Nutrition Policy Review and the WHO Global database on the Implementation of Nutrition Action (GINA). Where discrepancies are noted, these are referred back to the country for clarification and modification   |
| Expected frequency of data collection  | Every two years   |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/ncds/surveillance/ncd-capacity/en/   |

Indicator 7A: Country or area has adopted national policies to reduce population salt/sodium consumption

| No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015           | 2017               |
|-----|--|----------------|--------------------|
| 1   | Australia                                      | Fully achieved | Partially achieved |
| 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Not achieved   | DK                 |
| 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Fully achieved | Partially achieved |
| 4   | Japan  | -              | Partially achieved |
| 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | Not achieved   | Partially achieved |
| 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved | Partially achieved |
| 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Fully achieved | Fully achieved     |
| 8   | Singapore                                      | Fully achieved | Fully achieved     |
|     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 5 (63%)        | 2 (25%)            |
| 1   | Cambodia                                       | Not achieved   | Not achieved       |
| 2   | China  | Fully achieved | Fully achieved     |
| 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Not achieved   | Not achieved       |
| 4   | Malaysia                                       | -              | Fully achieved     |
| 5   | Mongolia                                       | Not achieved   | Fully achieved     |
| 6   | Philippines                                    | Not achieved   | Not achieved       |
| 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Not achieved   | Not achieved       |
|     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 1 (14%)        | 3 (43%)            |
| 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data        | DK                 |
| 2   | Cook Islands                                   | No data        | Not achieved       |
| 3   | Fiji   | Fully achieved | Not achieved       |
| 4   | French Polynesia                               | Not achieved   | Not achieved       |
| 5   | Guam   | Fully achieved | Partially achieved |
| 6   | Kiribati                                       | _              | Not achieved       |
| 7   | Marshall Islands                               | -              | Not achieved       |
| 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Fully achieved | Not achieved       |
| 9   | Nauru  | Not achieved   | Partially achieved |
| 10  | New Caledonia                                  | _              | _                  |
| 11  | Niue   | Not achieved   | Not achieved       |
| 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | Not achieved   | Not achieved       |
| 13  | Palau  | Fully achieved | No response        |
| 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Not achieved   | Not achieved       |
| 15  | Samoa  | No data        | Not achieved       |
| 16  | Solomon Islands                                | Not achieved   | Not achieved       |
| 17  | Tokelau  | No data        | Not achieved       |
| 18  | Tonga  | Not achieved   | Not achieved       |
| 19  | Tuvalu   | Fully achieved | Not achieved       |
| 20  | Vanuatu  | Not achieved   | Partially achieved |
| 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | Not achieved   | No response        |
|     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 5 (24%)        | 0 (0%)             |
|     |  | 11 (31%)       | 5 (14%)            |

DK=don't know; -=documentation not available

#### **INDICATOR 7B**

Member State adopted national policies that limit saturated fatty acids and virtually eliminate industrially produced trans fatty acids in the food supply

| Definition  | Country has implemented a policy(ies) to limit saturated fatty acids and virtually eliminate industrially produced trans-fats in the food supply.  |
|---|--|
| Data collection tool and achievement criteria  WHO NCD Country Capacity Survey tool - The NCD CCS by a team at the country level to ensure a comprehensive compiled.  This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country recommendation is considered fully achieved in the country recommendation. |  |
|   | to the question "Is your country implementing any national policies that limit saturated fatty acids and virtually eliminate industrially produced trans-fats (i.e. partially hydrogenated vegetable oils) in the food supply?", and provides the needed supporting documentation.   |
| Data<br>validation<br>process   | Countries are asked to submit a copy of their policy(ies) when submitting their response to the NCD CCS. Responses are cross-validated with data obtained through the Global Nutrition Policy Review and the WHO Global database on the Implementation of Nutrition Action (GINA). Where discrepancies are noted, these are referred back to the country for clarification and modification. |
| Expected frequency of data collection   | Every two years  |
| Links to tool   | http://www.who.int/ncds/surveillance/ncd-capacity/en/  |

Indicator 7B: Country or area adopted national policies that limit saturated fatty acids and virtually eliminate industrially produced trans fatty acids in the food supply

| No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015           | 2017           |
|-----|--|----------------|----------------|
| 1   | Australia                                      | Fully achieved | Fully achieved |
| 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Not achieved   | Fully achieved |
| 4   | Japan  | _              | Not achieved   |
| 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved | Fully achieved |
| 7   | Republic of Korea                              | _              | Fully achieved |
| 8   | Singapore                                      | Fully achieved | Fully achieved |
|     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 3 (38%)        | 5 (63%)        |
| 1   | Cambodia                                       | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 2   | China  | Not achieved   | Fully achieved |
| 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 4   | Malaysia                                       | Not achieved   | Fully achieved |
| 5   | Mongolia                                       | Not achieved   | Fully achieved |
| 6   | Philippines                                    | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
|     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 0 (0%)         | 3 (43%)        |
| 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data        | Don't know     |
| 2   | Cook Islands                                   | No data        | Not achieved   |
| 3   | Fiji   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 4   | French Polynesia                               | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 5   | Guam   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 6   | Kiribati                                       | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 7   | Marshall Islands                               | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 9   | Nauru  | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 10  | New Caledonia                                  | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 11  | Niue   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 13  | Palau  | Not achieved   | No response    |
| 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 15  | Samoa  | No data        | Not achieved   |
| 16  | Solomon Islands                                | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 17  | Tokelau  | No data        | Not achieved   |
| 18  | Tonga  | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 19  | Tuvalu   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 20  | Vanuatu  | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | Not achieved   | No response    |
|     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 0 (0%)         | 0 (0%)         |
|     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 3 (8%)         | 8 (22%)        |

<sup>- =</sup>documentation not available; DK = don't know

## **INDICATOR 7C**

Member State has implemented the WHO set of recommendations on marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages to children

| Definition   | Country has implemented a policy(ies) to reduce the impact on children of marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages high in saturated fats, trans-fatty acids, free sugars, or salt.  |
|--|--|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | WHO NCD Country Capacity Survey tool – The NCD CCS is completed by a team at the country level to ensure a comprehensive response is compiled.  This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country responds "Yes" to the question "Is your country implementing any policies to reduce the impact on children of marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages high in saturated fats, trans-fatty acids, free sugars, or salt?", and provides the needed supporting documentation. |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | Countries are asked to submit a copy of their policy(ies) when submitting their response to the NCD CCS. Responses are cross-validated with data obtained through the Global Nutrition Policy Review and the WHO Global database on the Implementation of Nutrition Action (GINA). Where discrepancies are noted, these are referred back to the country for clarification and modification.   |
| Expected<br>frequency of<br>data<br>collection         | Every two years  |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/ncds/surveillance/ncd-capacity/en/  |

Indicator 7C: Country or area has implemented the WHO set of recommendations on marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages to children

| No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015           | 2017           |
|-----|--|----------------|----------------|
| 1   | Australia                                      | Not achieved   | Fully achieved |
| 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Not achieved   | Fully achieved |
| 4   | Japan  | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved | Fully achieved |
| 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Fully achieved | Fully achieved |
| 8   | Singapore                                      | Fully achieved | Fully achieved |
|     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 3 (38%)        | 5 (63%)        |
| 1   | Cambodia                                       | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 2   | China  | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 4   | Malaysia                                       | Fully achieved | Fully achieved |
| 5   | Mongolia                                       | Not achieved   | Fully achieved |
| 6   | Philippines                                    | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
|     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 1 (14%)        | 2 (29%)        |
| 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data        | DK             |
| 2   | Cook Islands                                   | No data        | Not achieved   |
| 3   | Fiji   | Fully achieved | Not achieved   |
| 4   | French Polynesia                               | Not achieved   | Fully achieved |
| 5   | Guam   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 6   | Kiribati                                       | _              | Not achieved   |
| 7   | Marshall Islands                               | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 9   | Nauru  | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 10  | New Caledonia                                  | Not achieved   | _              |
| 11  | Niue   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | Not achieved   | DK             |
| 13  | Palau  | Not achieved   | No response    |
| 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 15  | Samoa  | No data        | Not achieved   |
| 16  | Solomon Islands                                | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 17  | Tokelau  | No data        | Not achieved   |
| 18  | Tonga  | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 19  | Tuvalu   | Not achieved   | Not achieved   |
| 20  | Vanuatu  | -              | Fully achieved |
| 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | Not achieved   | No response    |
|     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 1 (5%)         | 2 (10%)        |
|     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 5 (14%)        | 9 (25%)        |

DK= don't know; -=documentation not available

## **INDICATOR 7D**

Member State has legislation/regulations fully implementing the International Code of Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes

| Definition  | Country has implemented legislation/regulations that fully implement the International Code of Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes.  |  |
|---|---|--|
| Copies of legislation and regulations on the International Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes are compiled by WHO years. In 2015/16, countries were asked to submit copies. A copies of legislation were obtained from UNICEF and IBFAN legal databases (Lexis/Nexis and FAO-LEX), EUR-LEX, nation and internet search engines. |   |  |
|   | This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country is assessed having national legal measures categorized as "full provisions in law whereby countries have enacted legislations or adopted regulation decrees or other legally binding measures encompassing all or nearby provisions of the Code and subsequent WHA resolutions.                                    |  |
|   | This indicator is considered partially achieved if the country is assessed as having national legal measures categorized as "many provisions in law" or "few provisions in law", whereby countries have enacted legislation or adopted regulations, decrees or other legally binding measures encompassing many or few provisions of the Code and subsequent WHA resolutions. |  |
| Data<br>validation<br>process   | WHO, UNICEF, and IBFAN/ICDC analyse all legislation and regulations to determine which provisions of the Code were covered. All three organizations agree upon the categorization based on the provisions included.   |  |
| Expected<br>frequency of<br>data<br>collection  | Every two years   |  |
| Links to tool   | http://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/infantfeeding/code_report2016/en/   |  |

Indicator 7D: Country or area has legislation/regulations fully implementing the International Code of Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes

| No.      | Country / Area   | 2015            | 2017               |
|----------|--|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1        | Australia  | Fully achieved  | Not achieved       |
| 2        | Brunei Darussalam  | Not achieved    | Not achieved       |
| 3        | Hong Kong SAR (China)  | Not achieved    | Not achieved*      |
| 4        | Japan  | Not achieved    | Not achieved       |
| 5        | Macao SAR (China)  | Not achieved    | No data            |
| 6        | New Zealand  | Fully achieved  | Not achieved       |
| 7        | Republic of Korea  | Not achieved    | Partially achieved |
| 8        | Singapore  | Not achieved    | Not achieved       |
|          | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                                   | 2 (25%)         | 0 (0%)             |
| 1        | Cambodia   | Fully achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 2        | China  | Not achieved    | Partially achieved |
| 3        | Lao People's Democratic Republic                               | Not achieved    | Partially achieved |
| 4        | Malaysia   | Fully achieved  | Not achieved       |
| 5        | Mongolia   | Fully achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 6        | Philippines  | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved     |
| 7        | Viet Nam   | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved     |
|          | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                                  | 5 (71%)         | 2 (29%)            |
| 1        | American Samoa   | No data         | No data            |
| 2        | Cook Islands   | No data         | Not achieved       |
| 3        | Fiji   | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved     |
| 4        | French Polynesia   | Fully achieved  | No data            |
| 5        | Guam   | Not achieved    | No data            |
| 6        | Kiribati   | -               | Not achieved       |
| 7        | Marshall Islands   | Not achieved    | Not achieved       |
| 8        | Micronesia (Federated States of)                               | _               | No response        |
| 9        | Nauru  | Not achieved    | No response        |
| 10       | New Caledonia  | -               | No data            |
| 11       | Niue   | Not achieved    | No response        |
| 12       | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the)                 | Not achieved    | No data            |
| 13       | Palau  | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved     |
| 14       | Papua New Guinea   | Fully achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 15       | Samoa  | No data         | Not achieved       |
| 16       | Solomon Islands  | Fully achieved* | Partially achieved |
| 17       | Tokelau  | No data         | No data            |
| 18       | Tonga  | Not achieved    | No response        |
| 19       | Tuvalu   | DK              | Not achieved       |
| 20       | Vanuatu  | Not achieved    | Not achieved       |
| 21       | Wallis and Futuna Islands                                      | Not achieved    | No data            |
|          | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                                  | 5 (24%)         | 2 (10%)            |
|          | TOTAL (N = 36)   | 12 (33%)        | 4 (11%)            |
| * Davisa | d based on additional inputs from national focal point. = = do |                 |                    |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point; - = documentation not available; DK = don't know

Member State has implemented at least one recent national public awareness programme and motivational communication for physical activity, including mass media campaigns for physical activity behavioural change

| Definition   | Country has implemented at least one recent (within the past 5 years) national public awareness programme on physical activity.  |
|--|--|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | WHO NCD Country Capacity Survey tool – The NCD CCS is completed by a team at the country level to ensure a comprehensive response is compiled.  This indicator is considered fully achieved if the country responds "Yes" to the following question. "Has your country implemented any national public awareness programme on physical activity within five years?", and provides the needed supporting documentation. |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | Countries are asked to submit a copy of any documentation of the programme and/or a link to the programme website when submitting their response to the NCD CCS. Where discrepancies are noted, these are referred back to the country for clarification and modification.   |
| Expected<br>frequency of<br>data<br>collection         | Every two years  |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/ncds/surveillance/ncd-capacity/en/  |

Indicator 8: Country or area has implemented at least one recent national public awareness programme and motivational communication for physical activity, including mass media campaigns for physical activity behavioural change

|     | , 5 , 7  |                 |                |
|-----|--|-----------------|----------------|
| No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015            | 2017           |
| 1   | Australia                                      | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 4   | Japan  | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved* | Not achieved   |
| 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 8   | Singapore                                      | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
|     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 8 (100%)        | 7 (88%)        |
| 1   | Cambodia                                       | Fully achieved  | Not achieved   |
| 2   | China  | Fully achieved  | Not achieved   |
| 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Not achieved    | Not achieved   |
| 4   | Malaysia                                       | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 5   | Mongolia                                       | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 6   | Philippines                                    | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Fully achieved  | Not achieved   |
|     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 6 (86%)         | 3 (43%)        |
| 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data         | _              |
| 2   | Cook Islands                                   | No data         | Not achieved   |
| 3   | Fiji   | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 4   | French Polynesia                               | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 5   | Guam   | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 6   | Kiribati                                       | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 7   | Marshall Islands                               | _               | Not achieved   |
| 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Fully achieved  | Not achieved   |
| 9   | Nauru  | Fully achieved  | Not achieved   |
| 10  | New Caledonia                                  | Fully achieved  | _              |
| 11  | Niue   | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 13  | Palau  | _               | No response    |
| 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Not achieved    | Not achieved   |
| 15  | Samoa  | No data         | Not achieved   |
| 16  | Solomon Islands                                | -               | Not achieved   |
| 17  | Tokelau  | No data         | Fully achieved |
| 18  | Tonga  | Fully achieved  | Fully achieved |
| 19  | Tuvalu   | Fully achieved  | Not achieved   |
| 20  | Vanuatu  | -               | Not achieved   |
| 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | Fully achieved  | No response    |
|     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 12 (57%)        | 8 (38%)        |
|     |  |                 |                |

 $<sup>^*</sup>$  Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point; – =documentation not available

Member State has evidence-based national guidelines/ protocols/standards for the management of major NCDs through a primary care approach, recognized/approved by government or competent authorities

| Definition   | Government approved evidence-based national guidelines/protocols/standards for the management (diagnosis and treatment) of the four main NCDs – cardiovascular diseases, diabetes, cancer and chronic respiratory diseases.   |
|--|---|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria   | WHO NCD Country Capacity Survey tool – The NCD CCS is completed by a team at the country level to ensure a comprehensive response is compiled.  |
| This indicator is based on the number of countries verthat national guidelines/protocols/standards exist for all (cardiovascular diseases, diabetes, cancer and chronic diseases). |   |
|  | The indicator is considered fully achieved if national guidelines/protocols/<br>standards exist for all four NCDs (cardiovascular diseases, diabetes,<br>cancer and chronic respiratory diseases), and the country provides the<br>needed supporting documentation. |
|  | This indicator is considered partially achieved if the country has guidelines/protocols/standards for at least two of the four NCDs (cardiovascular diseases, diabetes, cancer and chronic respiratory diseases), but not for all four.                             |
| Data<br>validation<br>process  | Countries are asked to submit a copy of the guidelines/protocols/<br>standards when submitting their response to the NCD CCS. Where<br>discrepancies are noted, these are referred back to the country for<br>clarification and modification.                       |
| Expected frequency of data collection  | Every two years   |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/ncds/surveillance/ncd-capacity/en/   |

Indicator 9: Country or area has evidence-based national guidelines/protocols/standards for the management of major NCDs through a primary care approach, recognized/approved by government or competent authorities

| No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015                | 2017               |
|-----|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1   | Australia                                      | Partially achieved  | Fully achieved     |
| 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Fully achieved      | Partially achieved |
| 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 4   | Japan  | -                   | DK                 |
| 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved*     | Fully achieved     |
| 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Fully achieved      | Partially achieved |
| 8   | Singapore                                      | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
|     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 4 (50%)             | 3 (38%)            |
| 1   | Cambodia                                       | Not achieved        | Not achieved       |
| 2   | China  | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Not achieved        | Fully achieved     |
| 4   | Malaysia                                       | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| 5   | Mongolia                                       | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 6   | Philippines                                    | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Fully achieved*     | Fully achieved     |
|     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 3 (43%)             | 4 (57%)            |
| 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data             |                    |
| 2   | Cook Islands                                   | No data             | Fully achieved     |
| 3   | Fiji   | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 4   | French Polynesia                               | Not achieved        | Fully achieved     |
| 5   | Guam   | Fully achieved      | Partially achieved |
| 6   | Kiribati                                       | -                   | Partially achieved |
| 7   | Marshall Islands                               | -                   | Not achieved       |
| 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 9   | Nauru  | DK                  | Fully achieved     |
| 10  | New Caledonia                                  | -                   |                    |
| 11  | Niue   | Not achieved        | Fully achieved     |
| 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | _                   | Partially achieved |
| 13  | Palau  | Fully achieved      | Fully achieved     |
| 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | -                   | Partially achieved |
| 15  | Samoa  | No data             | Partially achieved |
| 16  | Solomon Islands                                | Partially achieved* | Partially achieved |
| 17  | Tokelau  | No data             | DK                 |
| 18  | Tonga  | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 19  | Tuvalu   | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 20  | Vanuatu  | Partially achieved  | Partially achieved |
| 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | Partially achieved  | No response        |
|     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 2 (20%)             | 5 (24%)            |
|     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 9 (25%)             | 12 (33%)           |

<sup>\*</sup> Revised based on additional inputs from national focal point; -=documentation not available; DK = don't know

Member State has provision of drug therapy, including glycaemic control, and counselling for eligible persons at high risk to prevent heart attacks and strokes, with emphasis on the primary care level

| Definition   | Country has provision of drug therapy (including glycaemic control for diabetes, mellitus and control of hypertension using a total risk approach), and counselling to individuals who have had a heart attack or stroke and to persons with high risk ( $\geqslant 30\%$ , or $\geqslant 20\%$ ) of a fatal and nonfatal cardiovascular event in the next 10 years.  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Data collection<br>tool and<br>achievement<br>criteria | WHO NCD Country Capacity Survey tool – The NCD CCS is completed by a team at the country level to ensure a comprehensive response is compiled.  |  |  |
|  | This indicator is based on the number of countries who respond "more than 50%" to the question "What proportion of primary health care facilities are offering cardiovascular risk stratification for the management of patients at high risk for heart attack and stroke?". Additionally, countries must have said all the following drugs were "generally available" in the primary care facilities of the public health sector: insulin, aspirin, metformin, thiazide diuretics, ACE inhibitors, CC blockers, statins, and sulphonylurea(s). |  |  |
|  | The indicator is considered fully achieved if the country reports that more than 50% of primary health care facilities are offering cardiovascular risk stratification for the management of patients at high risk for heart attack and stroke and that all drugs listed above were generally available in the primary care facilities of the public health sector.   |  |  |
|  | This indicator is considered partially achieved if the country reports that between 25% to 50% of primary health care facilities are offering cardiovascular risk stratification for the management of patients at high risk for heart attack and stroke and that all drugs listed above were generally available in the primary care facilities of the pubic health sector.  |  |  |
| Data<br>validation<br>process                          | dation the official response to WHO through the NCD Country Capacity Surve  |  |  |
| Expected<br>frequency of<br>data<br>collection         | Every two years   |  |  |
| Links to tool  | http://www.who.int/ncds/surveillance/ncd-capacity/en/   |  |  |

Indicator 10: Country or area has provision of drug therapy, including glycaemic control, and counselling for eligible persons at high risk to prevent heart attacks and strokes, with emphasis on the primary care level

| No. | Country / Area                                 | 2015               | 2017               |
|-----|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1   | Australia                                      | DK                 | DK                 |
| 2   | Brunei Darussalam                              | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 3   | Hong Kong SAR (China)                          | DK                 | Fully achieved     |
| 4   | Japan  | DK                 | DK                 |
| 5   | Macao SAR (China)                              | Not achieved       | Partially achieved |
| 6   | New Zealand                                    | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 7   | Republic of Korea                              | Not achieved       | Fully achieved     |
| 8   | Singapore                                      | Dk                 | DK                 |
|     | % Fully Achieved: HICs (N=8)                   | 2 (25%)            | 4 (50%)            |
| 1   | Cambodia                                       | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 2   | China  | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 3   | Lao People's Democratic Republic               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 4   | Malaysia                                       | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 5   | Mongolia                                       | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 6   | Philippines                                    | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 7   | Viet Nam                                       | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
|     | % Fully Achieved: LMICs (N=7)                  | 1 (14%)            | 1 (14%)            |
| 1   | American Samoa                                 | No data            | DK                 |
| 2   | Cook Islands                                   | No data            | Fully achieved     |
| 3   | Fiji   | Not achieved       | Partially achieved |
| 4   | French Polynesia                               | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 5   | Guam   | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 6   | Kiribati                                       | No data            | DK                 |
| 7   | Marshall Islands                               | DK                 | Not achieved       |
| 8   | Micronesia (Federated States of)               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 9   | Nauru  | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 10  | New Caledonia                                  | Not achieved       | Partially achieved |
| 11  | Niue   | Partially achieved | Partially achieved |
| 12  | Northern Mariana Islands (Commonwealth of the) | DK                 | Fully achieved     |
| 13  | Palau  | Fully achieved     | Fully achieved     |
| 14  | Papua New Guinea                               | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 15  | Samoa  | No data            | Not achieved       |
| 16  | Solomon Islands                                | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 17  | Tokelau  | No data            | Fully achieved     |
| 18  | Tonga  | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 19  | Tuvalu   | Not achieved       | Partially achieved |
| 20  | Vanuatu  | Not achieved       | Not achieved       |
| 21  | Wallis and Futuna Islands                      | Not achieved       | No response        |
|     | % Fully Achieved: PICs (N=21)                  | 1 (5%)             | 4 (19%)            |
|     | TOTAL (N = 36)                                 | 4 (11%)            | 9 (25%)            |

DK = don't know



WHO Western Pacific Region PUBLICATION



ISBN-13

978 92 9061 856 0